

DTIC FILE COPY

COESAM/PDFP-90/002

2

SECTION 107

DETAILED PROJECT REPORT

**Fort Gaines Channel
(Government Cut)**

AT

DAUPHIN ISLAND, ALABAMA

AD-A226 189

DTIC
ELECTE
SEP 06 1990
S D CS D

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A
Approved for public release
Distribution Unlimited



**US Army Corps
of Engineers**

Mobile District
South Atlantic Division

MARCH 1990

CWIS # 87617

90 09 05 034

Unclassified

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered)

| REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE | | READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM |
|---|---|---|
| 1. REPORT NUMBER COESAM/PDFP-90/002 | 2. GOVT ACCESSION NO. | 3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER |
| 4. TITLE (and Subtitle) Section 107, Detailed Project Report Fort Gaines Channel (Government Cut) Dauphin Island, Alabama | 7. AUTHOR(s) Charles Owens | 5. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED Detailed Project Report March 1990 |
| | | 6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER |
| 9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS US Army Engineer District, Mobile Plan Dev. Sec., Planning Div., (CESAM-PD-FP) P. O. Box 2288, Mobile, AL 36628-0001 | | 8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(s) |
| 11. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS US Army Engineer District, Mobile Plan Development Sec., Plan. Div., (CESAM-PD-FP) P. O. Box 2288, Mobile, AL 36628-0001 | 14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS (if different from Controlling Office) | 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS |
| | | 12. REPORT DATE March 1990 |
| | | 13. NUMBER OF PAGES 162 |
| | | 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified |
| | | 15a. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE |
| 16. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited | | |
| 17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different from Report) | | |
| 18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES | | |
| 19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number) Navigation Dauphin Island Feasibility Beach Nourishment | | |
| 20. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number) This report consists of an economic and environmental analysis for Fort Gaines Channel Improvement at Dauphin Island, AL. → (to p. C) | | |

A



COESAM/PDFP-90/002

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
MOBILE DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 2288
MOBILE, ALABAMA 36628-0001

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF:

Plan Development Section

SECTION 107
DETAILED PROJECT REPORT
ON
FORT GAINES CHANNEL
(GOVERNMENT CUT)
AT
DAUPHIN ISLAND, ALABAMA



| | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Accession For | |
| NTIS CRA&I | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| DTIC TAB | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Unannounced | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Justification _____ | |
| By _____ | |
| Distribution/ | |
| Availability Codes | |
| Dist | Avail and/or Special |
| A-1 | . |

March 1990
CWIS #87617

B

SYLLABUS

This report provides the results of a study to determine the economic justification and environmental feasibility of modifying the Fort Gaines Channel an existing Federal navigation project, which is locally known as the Government Cut Channel. The study was conducted under the Continuing Authority Program of Section 107 of the River and Harbor Act of 1960, as amended. The objectives of the study were to evaluate navigation and related problems in the Government Cut Channel at Dauphin Island, Alabama and to examine actions that could be taken to modify and improve the channel.

The authorized channel is 4 feet deep, 40 feet wide and 4,070 feet long. It originates at an anchorage basin at Billy Goat Hole and extends northeast to the existing 7-foot Dauphin Island Bay Channel in the vicinity of Pass Drury. The channel is located on the east end of Dauphin Island, Alabama. The project was authorized by the River and Harbors Act of 2 March 1945, (House Document 333, 76th Congress, 1st Session), and 3 September 1954, (House Document 394, 82nd Congress, 2nd Session). The existing project was completed to the authorized dimensions in July 1959.

The principal difficulties now confronting navigation on the Government Cut Channel stem mainly from inadequate navigation depths for current vessel needs. The channel normally has an annual shoaling rate of about 1,120 cubic yards per year. However, when Hurricane Frederic opened Pass Drury in 1979, the shoaling rate increased significantly and the authorized channel depth availability was reduced to depths of about 2 feet mean lower low water between maintenance dredging cycles.

(cont. fr p 11)

The recommended plan provides for deepening the existing channel to 6 feet plus 2 feet advance maintenance dredging and 1-foot allowable overdepth. The new work dredged material would be approximately 17,258 cubic yards of sandy material and would be disposed of on a beach nourishment site located on Dauphin Island. The designated disposal area extends from the jetty located at the Fort Gaines Channel entrance to a point on Little Dauphin Island 6,070 feet north of the jetties at the channel entrance and 150 feet into the water.

Construction of the recommended plan is estimated to cost \$143,200. Of this amount the Federal cost would be \$114,600 and the non-Federal cost would be \$28,600. The plan has an average annual cost of \$19,000 and benefits of \$20,000 which provide a benefit-to-cost ratio of 1.1. Costs and benefits are based on October 1989 prices.

Local officials of the City of Dauphin Island support the recommended plan. Their support for the recommended plan was expressed in several meetings and documented in correspondence to the Mobile District. The Mobile County Commission is the non-Federal sponsor. Project financing will be provided through the General Operating Funds which have been dedicated to this purpose.

DETAILED PROJECT REPORT
FORT GAINES CHANNEL
(GOVERNMENT CUT)
DAUPHIN ISLAND, ALABAMA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>TITLE</u> | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|---|-----------------|
| INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| GENERAL | 1 |
| STUDY AUTHORITY | 1 |
| PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF INVESTIGATION FOR THIS STUDY | 2 |
| EXISTING FEDERAL PROJECT | 2 |
| STUDY AREA | 3 |
| GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION | 3 |
| STUDY PARTICIPANTS AND COORDINATION | 3 |
| PRIOR REPORTS AND INVESTIGATIONS | 4 |
| DESCRIPTION OF TRIBUTARY AREAS | 4 |
| SOCIO-ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS | 6 |
| PLAN FORMULATION | 6 |
| PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES | 6 |
| NAVIGATION PROBLEMS | 6 |
| IMPROVEMENTS DESIRED | 9 |
| FUTURE WITHOUT PROJECT | 9 |
| SPECIFIC OPPORTUNITIES | 9 |
| STUDY OBJECTIVES | 10 |
| PLANNING CONSTRAINTS | 10 |
| ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED | 11 |
| DEVELOPMENT OF ALTERNATIVES | 11 |
| SUMMARY OF ALTERNATIVES | 11 |
| PLAN SELECTION | 12 |
| THE NED PLAN | 12 |
| DESCRIPTION | 12 |
| MITIGATION MEASURES | 13 |
| BENEFITS | 13 |
| COST ESTIMATE | 14 |
| OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE | 15 |
| INVESTMENT COSTS AND ANNUALS CHARGES | 15 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE | 17 |
| COST APPORTIONMENT | 17 |

DETAILED PROJECT REPORT
 FORT GAINES CHANNEL
 (GOVERNMENT CUT)
 DAUPHIN ISLAND, ALABAMA

TABLE OF CONTENTS CONT'D

| <u>TITLE</u> | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| PLAN IMPLEMENTATION | 19 |
| INSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS | 19 |
| FEDERAL RESPONSIBILITIES | 19 |
| NON-FEDERAL RESPONSIBILITIES | 20 |
| FINANCIAL STATEMENT | 20 |
| SUMMARY OF COORDINATION | 21 |
| REVIEW BY FEDERAL AND STATE AGENCIES | 21 |
| CONCLUSIONS | 21 |
| RECOMMENDATIONS | 22 |
| FONSI, EA AND 404 EVALUATION REPORT | EA-1 |

LIST OF TABLES

| <u>TABLE NO.</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|------------------|--|-----------------|
| 1 | VERTICAL SHOALING RATES | 7 |
| 2 | PLAN FORMULATION FEASIBILITY SUMMARY | 11 |
| 3 | DETAILED COST ESTIMATE | 14 |
| 4 | INVESTMENT COSTS, ANNUAL CHARGES AND FEASIBILITY SUMMARY FOR THE NED PLAN | 16 |
| 5 | COST APPORTIONMENT | 18 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| <u>FIGURE NO.</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION | 5 |
| 2 | PROJECT LOCATION MAP | 5 |
| 3 | GRAPHIC DISPLAY OF SHOALING RATE | 8 |

PLATES

| <u>PLATE NO.</u> | <u>TITLE</u> |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | NED PLAN WITH DISPOSAL SITES |

LIST OF APPENDICES

| <u>APPENDIX</u> | <u>TITLE</u> |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| A | ECONOMIC ANALYSIS |
| B | PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT AND COORDINATION |

**M
A
I
N

R
E
P
O
R
T**

DETAILED PROJECT REPORT
FORT GAINES CHANNEL
(GOVERNMENT CUT)
DAUPHIN ISLAND, ALABAMA

INTRODUCTION

GENERAL

This report is in response to a resolution dated 25 January 1988 adopted by the Mobile County Commission. The commission requested assistance with deepening the 4 by 40-foot Fort Gaines Channel locally known as the "Government Cut Channel" here and after will be so-called. A copy of the resolution is provided in Appendix B. A preliminary report was prepared in September 1988, which indicated the need for additional studies. After funds and manpower became available in October 1988, the Mobile District held a public workshop with officials and citizens of Dauphin Island to inform them that a feasibility phase study and preparation of a Detailed Project Report was being initiated, and to request their input into the study.

STUDY AUTHORITY

The Congress of the United States has delegated Continuing Authority through Section 107 of the River and Harbor Act of 1960, as amended, to the Secretary of the Army acting through the Chief of Engineers to study, adopt, and construct small navigation projects that have not been specifically authorized by Congress. The Section 107 authority, as amended, provides that up to \$4 million of Federal funds can be expended to solve a navigation problem. This Federal cost limitation includes all project related costs for investigations, inspections, engineering, preparation of plans and specifications, supervision and administration, and construction management.

PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF INVESTIGATION FOR THIS STUDY

This report examines the feasibility of deepening the existing Federal channel from 4 feet to approximately 8 feet (exclusive of advanced maintenance and overdepth dredging). The scope of investigations presented herein pertain to providing navigation measures on the Government Cut Channel at Dauphin Island, Alabama. This report will be the decision document for which funding and construction of any feasible recommendation will be based. Investigations made for this study include the following:

- a. These investigations included engineering, environmental and economic analysis and field investigations to determine the shoaling and siltation rates as well as surveys to determine channel bathymetry.
- b. Hydrologic and hydraulic studies were performed to determine the existing shoaling rates.
- c. The U. S. Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service provided a Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report. A copy is in Appendix B.
- d. Cultural resources evaluations were performed to ensure that construction related activities would not affect significant cultural properties.

EXISTING FEDERAL PROJECT

The Government Cut Channel is located on the east end of Dauphin Island between the Fort Gaines Channel anchorage basin known as "Billy Goat Hole" and Dauphin Island Bay. The authorized channel is 4-feet deep by 40-feet wide by 4,070-feet long. The channel normally has an annual shoaling rate of about 1,120 cubic yards per year. However, subsequent to the opening of Pass Drury (located on the northeast end of Dauphin Island), as a result of Hurricane Frederic in 1979, the shoaling rate increased

significantly and the availability of authorized channel depth was reduced. The channel depth in the Government Cut was about 2-feet mean lower low water (MLLW). Pass Drury was closed in the Spring of 1989 by the Mobile District, under an operation and maintenance action, and the shoaling rate is expected to return to the approximately 1,120 cu. yds/yr previously experienced prior to the opening of Pass Drury by Hurricane Frederic. The Government Cut Channel provides a short route to the Gulf of Mexico and to the Mississippi Sound for recreation, commercial and fishing vessels departing from the west side of Dauphin Island Bay or elsewhere within the bay.

STUDY AREA

Geographic Location. The Government Cut Channel is located on the east end of Dauphin Island between an anchorage basin, called Billy Goat Hole and Dauphin Island Bay at Dauphin Island, Alabama in south Mobile County. The geographic location of the study area is shown on Figure 1 and all features in the specific study area are shown in Figure 2.

STUDY PARTICIPANTS AND COORDINATION

The Mayor of Dauphin Island, the City Council, County Officials and the citizens who reside in the project area have been the primary leaders in review and coordination of the study effort. Continuing coordination has been maintained with the Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service, Alabama Historic Commission, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alabama Department of Environmental Management, and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The views of these agencies are contained in Section 4 of Appendix B. Public participation was accomplished through public meetings, public workshops and public information fact sheets as presented in Section 2 of Appendix B. The report was further reviewed by the appropriate State and Federal Agencies as shown on the coordination list in Section 3 of Appendix B.

PRIOR REPORTS AND INVESTIGATIONS

There have been no other studies made in the interest of navigation on the Government Cut Channel. However, environmental documentation was recently completed for both the maintenance dredging of the channel and closure of Pass Drury which was closed during the Spring of 1989 with maintenance dredged material from the Government Cut Channel.

DESCRIPTION AND TRIBUTARY AREA

Dauphin Island is a barrier island located about 4 miles offshore of the mainland of Mobile County, Alabama, and about 22 miles south of the City of Mobile. It flanks the west side entrance to Mobile Bay and south side of the Mississippi Sound for about 14 miles. The western 10 miles is barren sand but the eastern part is heavily wooded and ranges in elevation from about 5 to 10 feet above mean sea level (MSL). Sand dunes along the Gulf side rise as high as 40 feet. Dauphin Island is connected to the mainland by a highway bridge originally completed in 1955, and reconstructed following Hurricane Frederic. This hurricane destroyed much of the development on the Island including the access bridge to the Island. The access bridge was rebuilt to elevation consistent with protection from hurricane threat in late 1983, and since that time the Island has been slowly redeveloping.

Dauphin Island Bay, about 1-3/4 miles long and 3/4 mile wide, is bounded on the south by Dauphin Island and on the north and northeast by Little Dauphin Island. The western end of the bay merges with Mississippi Sound. Natural depths in the bay average about 2 feet.

Dauphin Island is served by two Federally approved small craft navigation projects and about 5 miles of marked channels constructed by local interests, as shown on Figure 2. The Federal projects include the Dauphin Island Bay Navigation project which encompasses Government Cut Channel and anchorage area, and the Village Channel and anchorage area. Also, the larger Gulf Intracoastal Waterway main channel pass under the high rise section of Highway 163 access bridge in the Mississippi Sound.

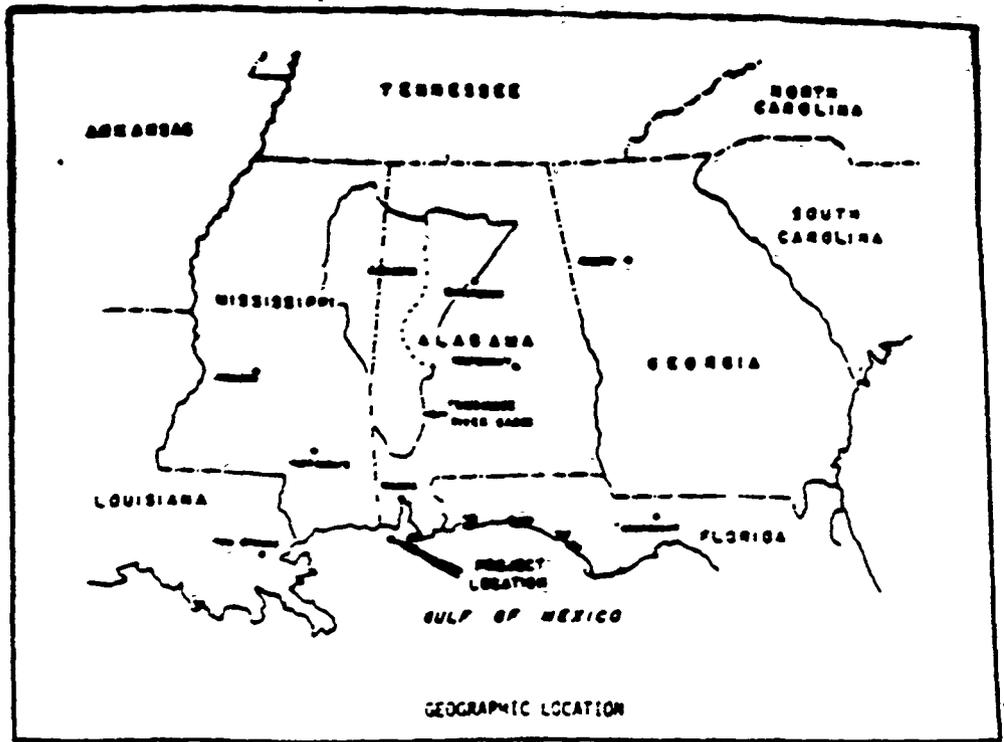


FIGURE 1

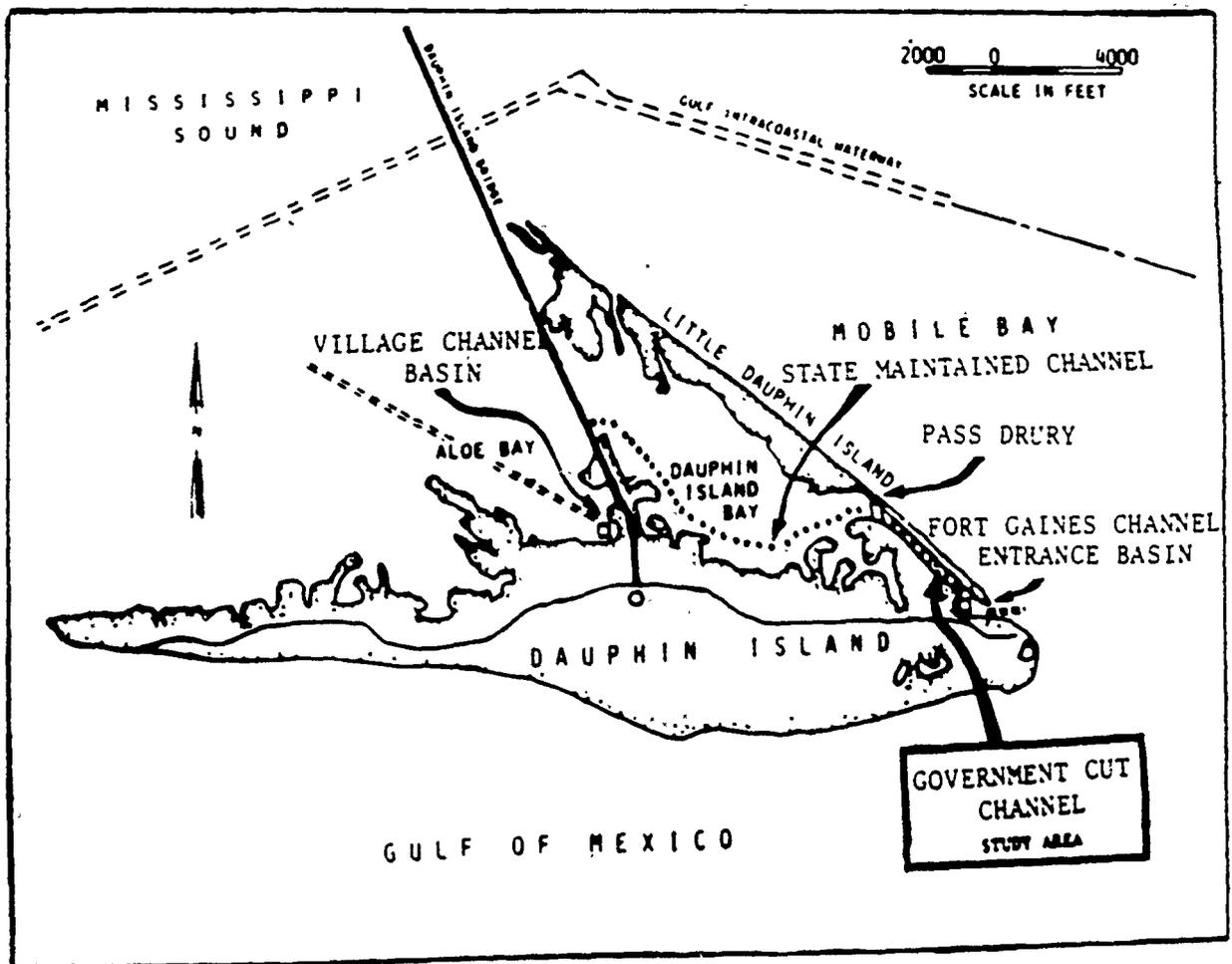


FIGURE 2

SOCIO-ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS

The City of Dauphin Island is located in south Mobile County, Alabama approximately 22 miles south of the City of Mobile on the Gulf of Mexico, and was incorporated in 1987. In 1980 the City had a population of 633. The average per capita income (1980 dollars) for the Island was \$11,360 compared to \$6,047 for Mobile County. The water related economy of the area is primarily composed of out door recreation (recreation boating and fishing); commercial fishing, and charter boat fishing. Waterborne commerce transported on the navigation channel around Dauphin Island consists almost exclusively of seafood, which is unloaded and processed at the public and private facilities on the Island. A more extensive discussion of the socio-economic aspects of the study area is presented in Appendix A.

PLAN FORMULATION

PROBLEM AND OPPORTUNITIES

Navigation Problems. The authorized 40-foot wide channel is a bottleneck which restricts commercial navigation to having drafts equal to or less than 4 feet. The channel entrance at Billy Goat Hole anchorage basin and the State Channel to the north of the Government Cut Channel are 7-foot channels. Due to the 4-foot depth constraint the Government Cut Channel is not compatible with other channels in the immediate area, and because of this, the channel is being used primarily by recreational and small commercial boaters. The vessels with drafts greater than 4-feet are being re-routed around Little Dauphin Island, a distance of approximately 9 miles to the Village Channel west of the Highway 163 bridge. The distance via Government Cut Channel would be approximately 2.5 miles, a reduction in travel distance of about 6.5 miles.

As previously mentioned, Hurricane Frederic opened Pass Drury (located on the northern end of Government Cut Channel) in 1979, the shoaling rate increased significantly and the availability of authorized channel depths

were greatly reduced with average channel depths at about 2-feet MLLW. The District recently completed maintenance dredging of the Government Cut channel and closed Pass Drury. With the closure of Pass Drury the Government Cut channel is expected to return to its previous shoaling rate. The shoaling rates for Government Cut are given in vertical feet per year and the estimated time between dredging intervals are shown in Table 1. A graphic display of the shoaling rates are shown in Figure 3.

TABLE 1
Vertical Shoaling Rate

| TIME (YR) | SHOAL RATE (CY/YR) | AVERAGE SHOAL DEPTH (FT) |
|-----------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | 1120 | .18 |
| 2 | 2240 | .36 |
| 3 | 3360 | .54 |
| 4 | 4480 | .71 |
| 5 | 5600 | .87 |
| 6 | 6720 | 1.03 |
| 7 | 7840 | 1.19 |
| 8 | 8960 | 1.35 |
| 9 | 10080 | 1.50 |
| 10 | 11200 | 1.65 |
| 11 | 12320 | 1.80 |
| 12 | 13440 | 1.95 |
| 13 | 14560 | 2.09 |
| 14 | 15680 | 2.23 |
| 15 | 16800 | 2.37 |
| 16 | 17920 | 2.50 |
| 17 | 19040 | 2.64 |
| 18 | 20160 | 2.77 |
| 19 | 21280 | 2.90 |
| 20 | 22400 | 3.03 |

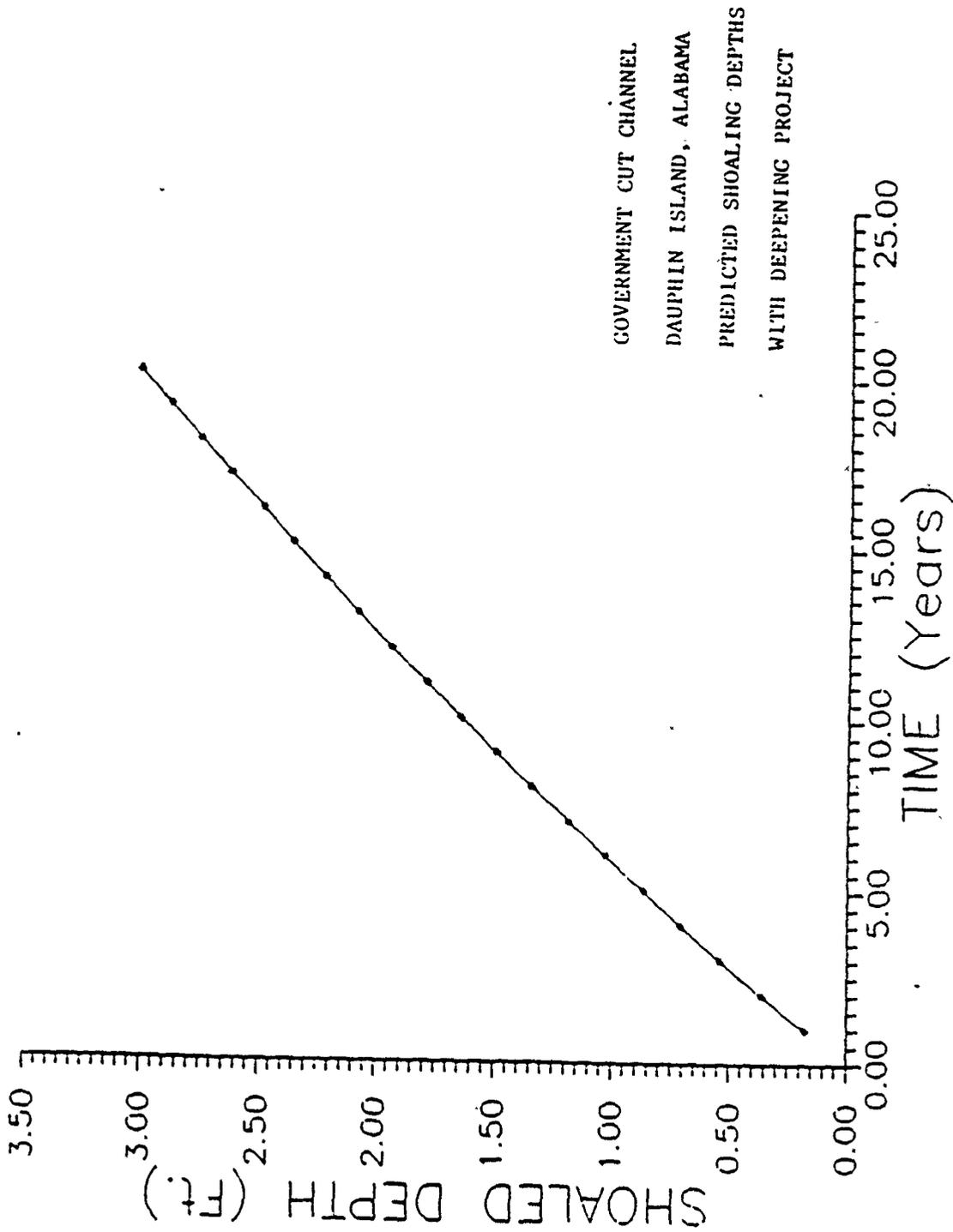


Figure 3

Improvements Desired. In December 1988, representatives of the Mobile District met with officials and citizens of Dauphin Island to discuss the study, the possibility of deepening the Government Cut channel, the Water Resources Development Act of 1986, and local sponsorship requirements. As a result of this meeting and other informal contacts, it was determined that property owners on the Island desired a deeper channel to accommodate larger commercial, charter and recreational vessels.

Future Without Project. The conditions of the channel will continue as a 4-foot depth restriction and probably continue to shoal in the future. Because of the incompatible channel depth, the project area is likely to continue to experience operating inefficiencies in the commercial fishing industry. Over 405 commercial and recreational vessels can navigate through the low rise section of the Highway 163 bridge and would use the project route under the without project condition if there was adequate channel depth. Inadequate channel depths in the area have contributed to the slow growth in the area.

Specific Opportunities. The with project condition would provide for more efficient (less costly) commercial navigation through increased use of the channel by vessels with drafts greater than 4-feet. With a deeper channel, potential growth in the commercial and recreational fishing industry could be realized.

STUDY OBJECTIVES

The objectives selected to guide the planning process during plan formulation for Government Cut Channel are listed below:

- a. Reduce shoaling rate;
- b. Maintain and enhance the integrity of the local economy;
- c. Maintain and increase the quantity and/or quality of fish and wildlife habitat;
- d. Contribute to outdoor recreation opportunities consistent with local needs and financial limitations;
- e. Reduce health hazards due to storm surge by providing access to the Dauphin Island Bay for crafts with drafts greater than 4 feet; and,
- f. Minimize the cost of operational inefficiencies to commercial navigation due to insufficient channel depths.

PLANNING CONSTRAINTS

The Section 107 authority contains a maximum Federal expenditure limit of \$4,000,000. In addition, navigation improvement plans were formulated and evaluated under technical criteria for engineering, economic and environmental constraints as follows:

- a. All plans must have net National Economic Development benefits unless the deficiency is the result of benefits foregone or additional costs incurred to contribute to protection of environmental quality;
- b. Improvement works must be capable of being constructed and must be designed for the project life,
- c. Each separable element of an alternative plan must provide benefits at least equal to its cost;
- d. Annual benefits and costs are based on a 50-year project life and the current interest rate for Federal projects (8-7/8 percent) for the selected plan during plan formulation;
- e. The recommended Plan must have a benefit to cost ratio greater than 1 using commercial navigation benefits and recreational benefits capped at the amount of the commercial; and,
- f. The recommended Plan must be compatible with development plans of the City of Dauphin Island.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Based on characteristics of the study area and concerns expressed by the citizens of the area, 4 alternative plans were developed for consideration. The Government Cut channel, an existing project at 4-foot MLLW, was analyzed with incremental increase in available depth as an alternative route for vessels that are re-routing around Dauphin Island under the without project condition.

Development of Alternatives. Four alternative channel depths were considered to provide access through the Government Cut channel. The channel depths analyzed were 5, 6, 7, and 8-foot plus 2-foot advanced maintenance and a 1-foot allowable overdepth. Each of the alternative channel plans have a 40-foot bottom width (No increase in width over existing conditions). The benefits to each of the alternatives are based on the vessels ability to navigate the deepened channel (consideration was given to the use of high tides) and thus resulted in a reduction of the variable operating costs of having to re-route around Little Dauphin Island.

Summary of Alternatives. A summary of benefits and costs involved with each of the four alternative plans considered are shown in Table 2. All plans are based on October 1989 prices, with 8-7/8 percent interest and include an \$6,000 annual charge for operation and maintenance of the project. The plans include dredging 2-feet of advanced maintenance and 1-foot of overdepth.

TABLE 2

Plan Formulation Feasibility Summary

| Plan | Nav. Depth Ft. MLLW | Annual Benefits (\$1000) | Annual Costs (\$1000) | Net Benefits (\$1000) | B/CR |
|------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| 1 | 5'+2'+1' | 15.3 | 17.3 | -2.0 | 0.9 |
| 2 | 6'+2'+1' | 20.0 | 19.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| 3 | 7'+2'+1' | 20.4 | 20.3 | 0.1 | 1.0 |
| 4 | 8'+2'+1' | 20.4 | 21.2 | -0.8 | 0.9 |

PLAN SELECTION

Each of the 4 plans investigated for the Channel would be fully implementable from an environmental and economic point of view. During initial plan evaluation, it was determined that Plan 2 provided more net economic benefits and at a lesser cost. The plan would provide for a 6-foot channel with 2-foot for advanced maintenance and 1-foot for allowable overdepth. This would provide for a channel that would be more in line with other channel depths in the vicinity and would cost less than plan 3. Therefore, Plan 2 is identified as the NED plan and is selected for further detailed design and implementation.

THE NED PLAN

DESCRIPTION

The NED Plan would provide an improved channel beginning at the 7-foot Billy Goat Hole anchorage basin and extending upstream 4,070-feet to the intersection with the 7-foot Dauphin Island Bay (State Maintained) channel. The channel would be dredged to 6-foot with 2-foot for advance maintenance and 1-foot for overdepth. The channel would also be maintained at the existing 40-foot bottom width with a 1 vertical to 3 horizontal side slope. The dredging work would be accomplished from within the channel. Pending availability of project funds, this work would be accomplished during winter months when aquatic resources spawning activities are low. The material would be dredged by hydraulic pipeline dredge and pumped to the primary disposal site along the east side of Dauphin Island and a portion of Little Dauphin Island. A secondary disposal site located at the southeast tip of Dauphin Island adjacent to Fort Gaines would be used as needed. The dredged material will be placed on the island to mimic the existing topography. The primary disposal site extends from the jetties located at the entrance to Fort Gaines Channel to a point on Little Dauphin Island about 6,070-feet north and 150-feet into the water. This material will provide for beach nourishment (no additional cost sharing required as this is the least costly alternative) along the bayside water front, and afford some shoreline protection for the area. Both disposal sites have been previously used and are currently approved for routine maintenance of the project. Refer to Plate No. 1 for disposal site locations.

MITIGATION MEASURES

As detailed plan formulation for the NED Plan proceeded, consideration was given to the need for mitigation measures. The evaluation of the NED Plan found no significant impacts that warranted mitigation measures. This is due largely to disposing of dredged material along eroding shoreline previously used for disposal areas. As defined in the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), "mitigation" includes: (a) avoiding the impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action; (b) minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation; (c) rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment; (d) reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action; (e) compensating for the impacts by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments (40 CFR Parts 1500-1508).

BENEFITS

The method for evaluating economic benefits is consistent with the Water Resource Council's Principles and Guidelines (P&G) and Corps of Engineers regulation ER 1105-2-40. Benefits to which quantifiable monetary values can be assigned are tangibles benefits. The benefits from modifying the Government Cut Channel are attributable to the comparable economic advantage of the "with-project" over the "without-project" conditions. The benefit evaluation primarily focused on the means of reducing or eliminating routing costs due to inadequate depths. This was done by re-routing the vessels that would use the project verses routing the vessels by the next least costly route. The costs were based on hourly variable operating costs of the vessels by draft and travel time. The per trip cost was multiplied by the number of trips to determine the annual variable operating cost of the trips routed each way. During the investigation it was determined that over 400 vessels have the ability to navigate the channel and would use the shorter route. The benefits that would accrue by having access to the shorter route would be \$20,000 with a channel depth of 6-feet.

COST ESTIMATE

Table 3 presents project costs for the NED Plan and provides the basis for establishing the appropriate level of non-Federal cost sharing interests. Cost sharing for a Section 107 project requires that the non-Federal sponsor provide a cash contribution during construction and all lands, easements and rights-of-way.

TABLE 3
Detailed Cost Estimate
(October 1989 Prices and 8-7/8 percent interest)

| Code | Item | Quantity | Unit | Unit Cost | Total Cost |
|---------|----------------------------------|----------|------|-----------|---------------|
| 12. | <u>Channel Work</u> | | | | |
| 12. | Channel Dredging | 17,258 | CY | \$ 1.12 | \$19,300 |
| 12.0.A. | Mob. And Demob. Costs | 1 | Job | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| | Contingencies (15%) | | | | 8,900 |
| | Total Construction Cost | | | | 68,200 |
| 30. | Planning, Engineering and Design | | | | 55,000 |
| 31. | Construction Management | | | | <u>20,000</u> |
| | Total for Channel Work | | | | \$143,200 |
| 01. | <u>Lands and Damages</u> | | | | |
| 12.0.1. | Disposal Area | 0 | Ac | 0 | 0 1/ |
| 01.J.1 | Dike Construction | 0 | CY | 0 | 0 1/ |
| 01.M | LERR | 0 | Ac | 0 | 0 1/ |
| | TOTAL PROJECT FIRST COST | | | | \$143,200 |

1/ All construction work will be accomplished in the existing ROW limits, and disposal will be accomplished on existing dredge disposal land at no cost to the non-Federal sponsor.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

It would be the responsibility of the Federal Government to operate and maintain all features of the project. It is expected that occasional dredging would be required due to wind blown sand and sloughing from prop wash. Occasional shoaling is expected at the north end of the channel in the vicinity of the former Pass Drury. It is expected that the shoaling rate will return to pre-Pass Drury condition. The estimated average annual operation and maintenance cost would be about \$6,000 per year. Periodic inspections would be made of the project area by the District Engineer or his representative, and a report would be made noting any deficiencies in maintenance.

INVESTMENT COSTS AND ANNUAL CHARGES

The estimated investment cost and annual charges for the NED Plan is shown in Table 4. Interest during construction is based on a 3-month period and 8-7/8 percent.

TABLE 4

Investment Costs Annual Charges and Feasibility Summary For The NED PLAN
 (Oct 89 Prices, 8-7/8% Interest Rate, 50-Year Life)

| Item Description | Cost |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| INVESTMENT COST | |
| Total Project First Cost | \$ 143,200 |
| Interest During Construction | 1,600 |
| TOTAL PROJECT INVESTMENT COST | \$ 144,800 |
| ANNUAL CHARGES | |
| Interest | 12,800 |
| Amortization | 200 |
| Operation and Maintenance | 6,000 |
| TOTAL PROJECT ANNUAL CHARGES | \$ 19,000 |
| FEASIBILITY | |
| Annual Benefits | \$20,000 |
| Annual Costs | \$19,000 |
| Net Benefits | \$ 1,000 |
| Benefit-to-Cost Ratio | 1.1 |

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

The evaluation of the environmental impacts found that no significant adverse effects would result from implementation of the NED Plan. The limited scope of work and the lack of significant adverse environmental impacts does not justify the preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). An Environmental Assessment (EA) was prepared and is included in this report. Appropriate Federal and State agencies and local interests were consulted during the preparation of the environmental assessment. The Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report is provided in Appendix B. The NED Plan would require placement of dredged material in waters of the United States. Therefore, a Section 404(b) (1) evaluation, as defined under the Clean Water Act, was prepared and is included in the Environmental Assessment section of this report. Coordination efforts with the National Marine Fisheries Service, Alabama Historic Commission are included in Section 4 of Appendix B. Coordination with other Federal and State Agencies are shown on the coordination list in Section 3 of Appendix B.

COST APPORTIONMENT

In general, the cost for engineering, design, specifications and construction would be shared by the Federal government and the non-Federal sponsor, while the cost for operation and maintenance would be borne entirely by the Federal Government.

The non-Federal sponsor would be required to provide 10 percent of the cost of construction of that portion of the project with depth less than 20 feet. In addition, the sponsor is required to provide another 10 percent of the cost of the general navigation features of the project in cash over a period not to exceed 30 years at an interest rate determined pursuant to Section 106 of WRDA, 1986. The value of all lands, easements, rights-of-way, relocations and dredged material disposal (LERRD) shall be credited toward the 30-year payment. However, since additional LERR are

not required for project construction and dredged material is to be disposed in existing disposal sites, the sponsor would be required to pay in cash an amount equal to 20 percent of the general navigation features. Annual operation and maintenance of the project after implementation would be provided by the Federal Government. Based on these conditions the non-Federal cost would be \$28,600 with a Federal cost of \$114,600 as shown in Table 5.

TABLE 5

Cost Apportionment (\$1,000)

| <u>ITEM</u> | <u>FEDERAL</u> | <u>NON-FEDERAL</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|
| <u>GNE</u> | | | |
| Project Construction | \$114.6 | \$28.6 | \$143.2 |
| Habitat Mitigation | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Navigation Aids | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>LERRD</u> | | | |
| Lands and Damages | 0 | 0 | 0 1/ |
| Subtotal | 114.6 | 28.6 | 143.2 |
| percentages | 80 | 20 | 100 |
| TOT. PROJ. FIRST COST | \$114.6 | \$28.6 | 143:2 |

1/ No additional LERR is required for project construction and the dredged material will be disposed in the existing disposal sites. Therefore, the non-Federal share would be 10 percent cash contribution up front with an additional 10 percent over time, but not exceed 30-years for the navigation features. Resulting in 20 percent of the total project cost.

PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

INSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Submission of a draft and final feasibility report by the District Engineer and review and approval by SAD, HQUSACE and ASA-Civil Works constitute the first steps in a series of events which must take place before the project can become a reality. It may be modified at any stage of review, and only if it successfully passes all stages will the project ultimately be constructed. These events are:

- a. The South Atlantic Division Engineer will provide technical approval of the engineering and design of the NED Plan;
- b. The report will be forwarded to the Office of the Chief of Engineers for review of current policy and approval;
- c. Funds for advanced planning and design will be allotted;
- d. Detailed plans and specifications for the work will be prepared by the Mobile District and submitted to the Division Engineer for approval;
- e. Upon approval of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works) to expend funds for constructing the project, the Chief of Engineers authorizes the project;
- f. Contractual agreements will be entered into with the non-Federal sponsor and the Secretary of the Army to establish responsibilities for the project. The non-Federal sponsor executes Local Cooperation Agreement;
- g. Upon approval of the plans and specifications, construction funds will be provided, the project will be advertised for bids and a construction contract will be awarded by the Mobile District to the eligible low bidder; and,
- h. The non-Federal sponsor will provide a cash contribution for project construction amounting to twenty percent of the total project first cost.

FEDERAL RESPONSIBILITIES

The Federal responsibilities associated with implementation of the NED plan for Government Cut Channel will be as follows:

- a. Responsibility for the design and preparation of plans and specifications;

- b. Construction of the project with appropriate cost sharing;
- c. Operate and maintain the project in accordance with the Operation and Maintenance Manual; and,
- d. Annual inspection of the completed project.

NON-FEDERAL RESPONSIBILITIES

Non-Federal sponsor responsibilities associated with implementation of the NED plan for Government Cut Channel would be as follows:

- a. Provide all lands, easements, and rights-of-way determined by the Chief of Engineers to be necessary for construction of the project;
- b. Provide suitable dredged material disposal areas including retaining dikes, weirs, bulkheads, and embankments as determined necessary by the Chief of Engineers for the construction, operation, and maintenance of the project;
- c. Accomplish all alterations and relocations of buildings, highways, railroads, bridges, storm drains, utilities, cemeteries, and other facilities, structures and improvements necessary for the project;
- d. Provide, during construction a 10 percent cash contribution of the portion of the project which has depth less than 20 feet, plus an additional 10 percent over a 30-year period less any cost for LERRD.
- e. Hold and save the United States free from damages due to the construction, operation and maintenance of the project when not the fault of the United States;
- f. Assume responsibility for project costs in excess of the Federal cost limitation of \$4,000,000; and,
- g. No less than once a year, the non-Federal sponsor shall inform affected interests of the limitations of the project depths.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

The non-Federal sponsor has been informed of their obligation and has indicated financial capability to provide their share of the project construction cost from the General Fund of Mobile County. Sufficient funds have been set-a-side for the non-Federal share of the Government Cut project. A letter from the Commission dedicating finances for the project which include a statement of intent indicating their willingness to provide the items of local cooperation are included in Section 1 of Appendix B.

SUMMARY OF COORDINATION

On 7 December 1988, a public meeting was held to present preliminary findings for this study. Notices of the meeting were furnished to U.S. Senators and Representatives from the area, Federal and State agencies, city and county governments and other agencies, interested organizations and individuals. The majority of those present at the meeting were in favor of improving the channel. A summary of the meeting is presented in Section 2 of Appendix B.

REVIEW BY FEDERAL AND STATE AGENCIES

The Fish and Wildlife Service has been involved in the planning for this project. A copy of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report is contained in Section 4 of Appendix B. Additional coordination and review of draft report with concerned interests were performed and resulting comments on the plan are included in Section 4 of Appendix B. The coordination list is contained in Section 3 of Appendix B.

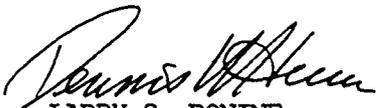
CONCLUSIONS

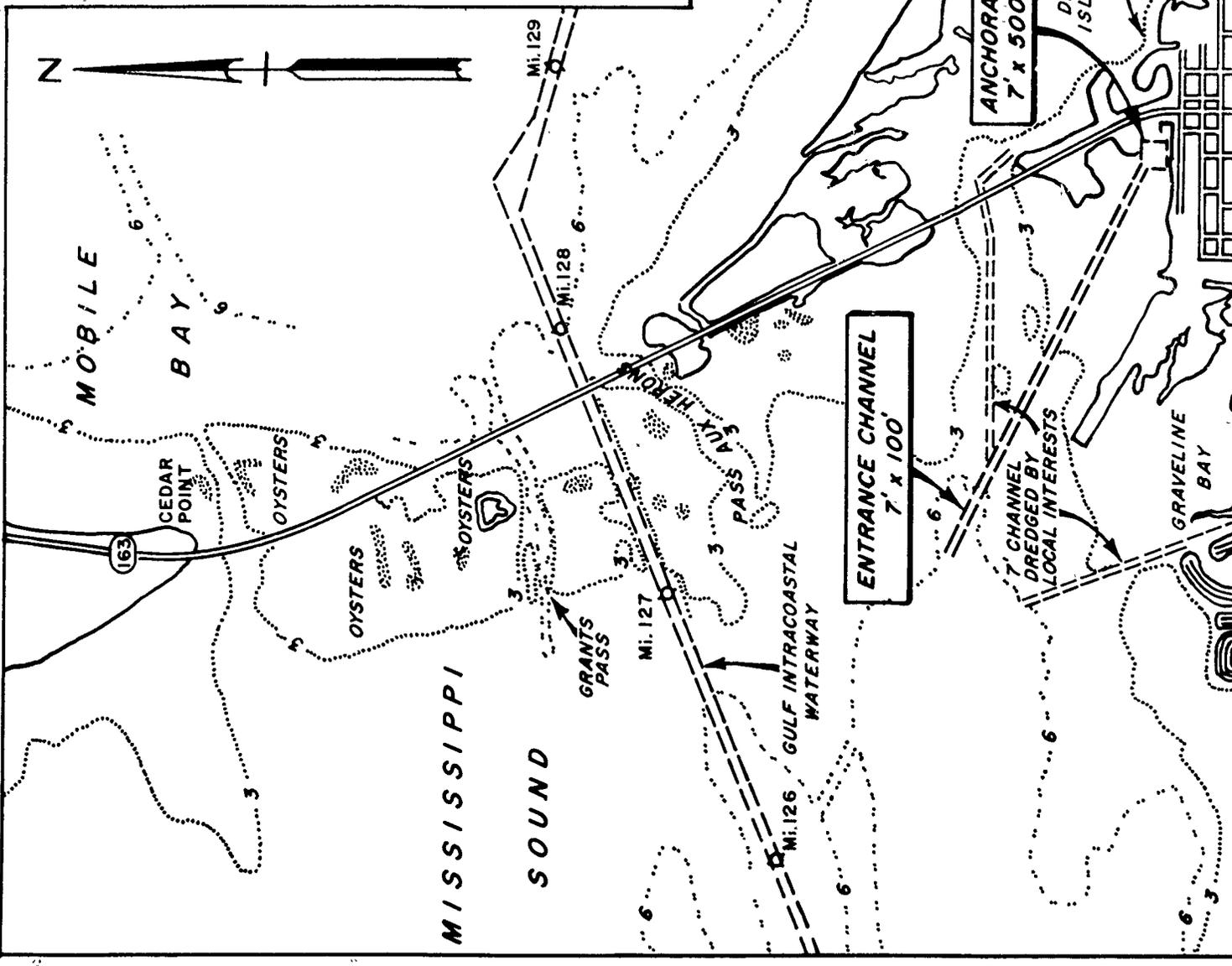
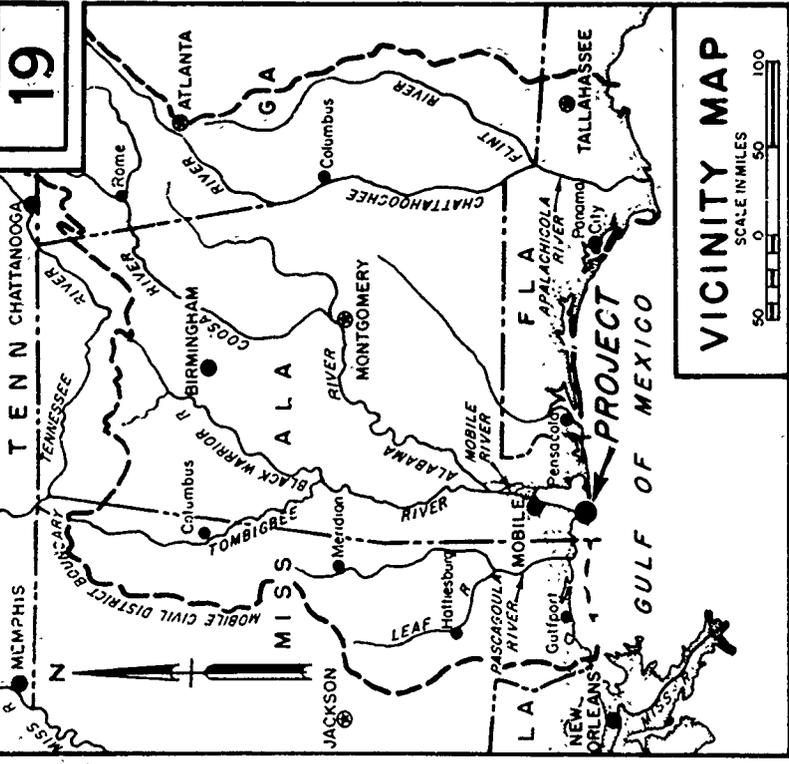
After carefully considering all technical information and public views, and with particular reference to the economic, environmental, and social well being needs in the area, I find that navigation improvements at the Government Cut Channel are needed and within the Federal interest to implement. Of the alternatives considered, Plan 2 has the highest net benefits consistent with protection of the environment, and is, therefore, designated as the NED Plan. The NED Plan is complete and effective in solving the problems and in realizing the available opportunities. The first cost of the NED plan is estimated at \$143,200, and the non-Federal sponsor's share would be \$28,600. The benefit-to-cost ratio is 1.1 to 1. The NED Plan is acceptable to the non-Federal sponsor, the public, and all reviewing agencies. The adverse environmental impacts of providing navigation improvements are minimal.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Therefore, it is recommended that the existing Federal navigation project "Government Cut Channel" at Dauphin Island, Alabama be modified to provide for navigation improvements and maintenance for a distance of 4,070-feet from the jetties at the Fort Gaines channel entrance to the Dauphin Island Bay. This recommendation is made with the provisions that, prior to the commencement of construction, local interests will, in addition to providing the general requirements of law for these types of projects, agree to comply with those items in the Local Cooperation Agreement for this project.

This recommendation reflects current information and policies governing formulation of individual projects. It does not reflect program and budgeting priorities inherent in the construction nor the perspective of higher review levels. Consequently, the recommendation maybe modified before it is approved and funded by the Chief of Engineers.


LARRY S. BONINE *MAS*
for Colonel, Corps of Engineers
District Engineer



19

PROPOSED PROJECT

PRIMARY DISPOSAL AREA

ANCHORAGE BASIN
7' x 500' x 500'

DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY

7' CHANNEL DREDGED BY LOCAL INTERESTS

ANCHORAGE BASIN
7' x 7 ACRES

CHANNEL
7' x 150'

JETTY

ROCK REVETMENT

SECONDARY DISPOSAL AREA

FORT GAINES

CHANNEL MODIFICATION LIMITS

DAUPHIN ISLAND

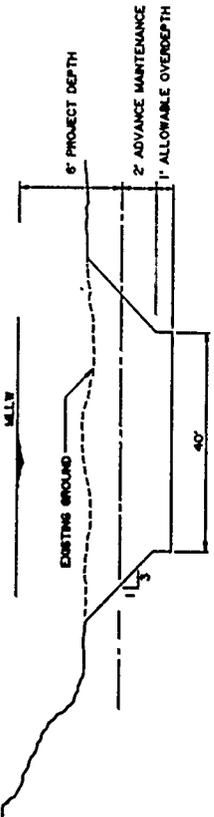
MOBILEE

PELICAN PASSAGE

PELICAN BAY

GULF OF MEXICO

DEPTHS ARE IN FEET AND REFER TO MEAN LOW WATER.
MILEAGE ON GULF INTRACOASTAL WATERWAY IS FROM HARVEY LOCK, NEW ORLEANS, LA.



PLAN

SCALE IN FEET



U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
MOBILE, ALABAMA

SECTION 107 - DETAILED PROJECT REPORT

FORT GAINES CHANNEL
(Government Cut)

Dauphin Island, Alabama
NED PLAN

PLATE NO. 1

**ENVIRONMENTAL
ASSESSMENT**

FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
AND

SECTION 404(b) (1) EVALUATION REPORT
GOVERNMENT CUT CHANNEL
DAUPHIN ISLAND, ALABAMA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Title</u> | <u>Page No.</u> |
|--|-----------------|
| FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT | FONSI-1 |
| PROPOSED ACTION | FONSI-1 |
| ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED | FONSI-1 |
| FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE DETERMINATION THAT NO ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT IS REQUIRED | FONSI-2 |
| CONCLUSION | FONSI-2 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT | EA-1 |
| EXISTING PROJECT DESCRIPTION | EA-1 |
| PROJECT AUTHORIZATION | EA-1 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTATION | EA-1 |
| PROPOSED ACTION | EA-3 |
| NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION | EA-3 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS | EA-3 |
| ADVERSE IMPACTS | EA-6 |
| BENEFICIAL IMPACTS | EA-6 |
| OTHER IMPACTS | EA-7 |
| ALTERNATIVES TO THE PROPOSED ACTION | EA-10 |
| CONCLUSIONS MADE IN THE FINAL FISH AND WILDLIFE COORDINATION ACT REPORT | EA-10 |
| RECOMMENDATIONS MADE IN THE FINAL FISH AND WILDLIFE COORDINATION ACT REPORT AND RESPONSES TO THESE RECOMMENDATIONS | EA-10 |
| COMPLIANCE WITH APPROPRIATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY STATUTES, ORDERS, AND POLICIES | EA-12 |
| LIST OF AGENCIES, INTERESTED GROUPS AND PUBLIC CONSULTED | EA-12 |
| LITERATURE CITED | EA-13 |

LIST OF TABLES

| <u>Table No.</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page No.</u> |
|------------------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | GOVERNMENT CUT DEPTHS AND DREDGED MATERIAL QUANTITIES | EA-11 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

LIST OF FIGURES

| <u>Figure No.</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page No.</u> |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | PROPOSED PROJECT | EA-2 |
| 2 | DISPOSAL AREAS | EA-4 |
| 3 | TYPICAL SECTIONS | EA-5 |
| | SECTION 404(b) (1) EVALUATION REPORT | EA-14 |
| | DESCRIPTION OF THE AUTHORIZED FEDERAL PROJECT | EA-14 |
| | FACTUAL DETERMINATIONS | EA-15 |
| | FINDING OF COMPLIANCE | EA-19 |

**FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT (FONSI)
FOR THE
PROPOSED IMPROVEMENT TO THE
GOVERNMENT CUT PORTION OF THE
DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY NAVIGATION PROJECT
DAUPHIN ISLAND, ALABAMA**

I. PROPOSED ACTION. The action proposed is the improvement of the Government Cut portion of the Dauphin Island Bay navigation project. Improvements would be accomplished by the deepening of the Government Cut. The preferred depth of improvement is -6 feet mean lower low water (MLLW) plus an additional 2 feet of advanced maintenance and 1 foot of overdepth or a total improvement to -9 feet MLLW. Increasing the depth of the Government Cut to -9 feet would make the channel compatible with the Ft. Gaines Channel and turning basin and the channel maintained by the State of Alabama which is located within Dauphin Island Bay.

The proposed action would require that approximately 18,000 gross cubic yards of sand be dredged from the Government Cut by hydraulic pipeline dredge and disposed along the eastern side of Little Dauphin and Dauphin Islands for beach nourishment and shoreline protection (Figure 2). Figure 3 is a typical cross section of the Government Cut channel. The disposal plan requires placement of dredged material on the beach of Dauphin Island from the jetty located at the extreme south end of the island to a point on Little Dauphin Island 2,000 feet north of the former Pass Drury and up to 150 feet offshore. Also, continued use of the beach nourishment area is proposed for future activities in order that shoreline erosion may be reduced. An alternate disposal area at the eastern tip of Dauphin Island could be used in conjunction with the primary disposal area along Little Dauphin and Dauphin Islands. Both disposal areas are previously-used and approved disposal areas that are utilized in conjunction with the routine maintenance of the Dauphin Island Bay navigation project.

Future maintenance material dredged from the Government Cut channel would continue to be placed along the shoreline of Little Dauphin and Dauphin Islands and at the eastern tip of Dauphin Island adjacent to Ft. Gaines. Annual maintenance quantities are estimated to be approximately 2,000 gross cubic yards.

II. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED.

- a. No action
- b. Improvement of the Government Cut channel to varying channel depths

III. FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE DETERMINATION THAT NO ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT IS REQUIRED.

All impacts which would occur as a result of the improvement of the Government Cut portion of the Dauphin Island Bay navigation project, Dauphin Island, Alabama, have been determined to be minor, short term impacts. Adverse impacts associated with the proposed action include benthic destruction, esthetic degradation during dredging, increased turbidity and suspended particulates, increased noise levels during dredging, and potential salinity changes within Dauphin Island Bay as a result of the deepened channel.

Beneficial impacts associated with the proposed improvement consist of the provision of reliable navigation between Ft. Gaines Channel and Dauphin Island Bay, shoreline protection, protection of the Government Cut portion of the Dauphin Island Bay navigation project, and increased shorebird habitat.

No endangered or threatened species, cultural resources or wetlands would be impacted by the action. Water quality certification and a statement of coastal zone consistency have not been requested, and no problems are anticipated which would preclude their receipt. Additionally, the proposed action has been reviewed by the Department of the Interior under the Coastal Barrier Resources Act and deemed consistent with the objectives of the Act.

IV. **CONCLUSIONS.** An evaluation of the environmental assessment for the Government Cut portion of the Dauphin Island Bay navigation project, Dauphin Island, Alabama, which describes the proposed improvement and its effects, shows that the proposed improvement to the Government Cut would have no significant impacts and the preparation of an environmental impact statement is not required.

DATE: 7 Mar 90



LARRY S. BONINE
Colonel, Corps of Engineers
District Engineer

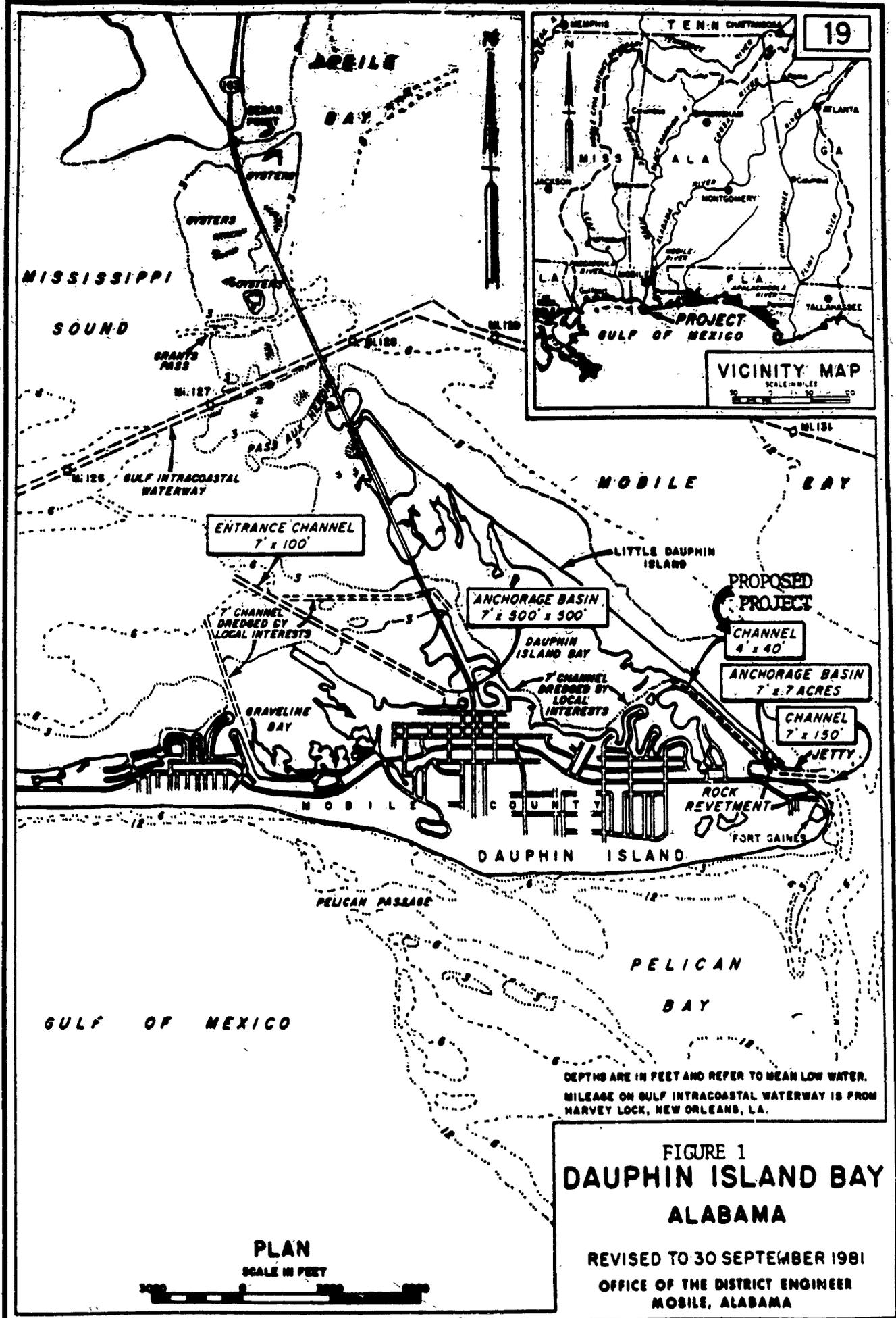
**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
FOR THE
IMPROVEMENT TO THE
GOVERNMENT CUT PORTION OF THE
DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY NAVIGATION PROJECT
DAUPHIN ISLAND, ALABAMA**

A FEDERALLY AUTHORIZED PROJECT

1. **EXISTING PROJECT DESCRIPTION.** The existing Dauphin Island Bay, Alabama, navigation project provides for: 1) a channel 7 feet deep and 150 feet wide from Mobile Bay to an anchorage basin of the same depth, about seven acres in area, located just north of Fort Gaines on Dauphin Island (Ft. Gaines Channel); a channel 4 feet deep and 40 feet wide from the anchorage basin to Dauphin Island Bay (Government Cut); and a jetty and revetment to protect the entrance channel; and, 2) an anchorage basin 7 feet deep and 500 feet square at Dauphin Island village (Village Channel), with an entrance channel of like depth, 100 feet wide and about 8,300 feet long, extending to the 7-foot hydrographic contour in Mississippi Sound (U.S. Army Engineer District, Mobile, 1985 and Figure 1).

2. **PROJECT AUTHORIZATION.** The existing project was authorized by the River and Harbors Acts of 2 March 1945 (House Document 333, 76th Congress, 1st Session), and 3 September 1954 (House Document 394, 82nd Congress, 2nd Session). The project was completed in July 1959.

3. **ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTATION.** The Dauphin Island Bay navigation project was the subject of an environmental impact statement which was filed with the President's Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) on 9 December 1974. In July 1979, an environmental assessment was prepared for the use of the segment of Dauphin Island below Pass Drury for the construction of an upland disposal area. In November 1985, an environmental assessment was prepared concerning the use of the east end of Dauphin Island near Ft. Gaines as a disposal area in conjunction with the post-Hurricane Elena dredging of the Dauphin Island Bay project. In April 1987, a supplement to the 1985 environmental assessment was prepared for the purpose of using the east side of Dauphin Island below Pass Drury as a beach nourishment disposal area in connection with the dredging of the Government Cut portion of the Dauphin Island Bay project. The April 1987 action was an effort to temporarily restore navigation to that channel which theoretically shoals as a result of sediment movement through Pass Drury. In August 1988, an environmental assessment was prepared for the closure of Pass Drury in connection with the maintenance of the Government Cut portion of the navigation project.



4. **PROPOSED ACTION.** The action proposed is the improvement of the Government Cut portion of the Dauphin Island Bay navigation project. Improvements would be accomplished by the deepening of the Government Cut. The proposed depth of improvement is -6 feet mean lower low water (MLLW) plus an additional 2 feet of advanced maintenance and 1 foot of overdepth or a total improvement to -9 feet MLLW. Increasing the depth of the Government Cut to -9 feet would make the channel compatible with the Ft. Gaines Channel and turning basin and the channel maintained by the State of Alabama which is located within Dauphin Island Bay.

The proposed action would require that approximately 18,000 gross cubic yards of sand be dredged from the Government Cut by hydraulic pipeline dredge and disposed along the eastern side of Little Dauphin and Dauphin Islands for beach nourishment and shoreline protection (Figure 2). Figure 3 is a typical cross section of the Government Cut channel. The disposal plan requires placement of dredged material on the beach of Dauphin Island from the jetty located at the extreme south end of the island to a point on Little Dauphin Island 2,000 feet north of the former Pass Drury and up to 150 feet offshore. Also, continued use of the beach nourishment area is proposed for future activities in order that shoreline erosion may be reduced. An alternate disposal area at the eastern tip of Dauphin Island could be used in conjunction with the primary disposal area along Little Dauphin and Dauphin Islands. Both disposal areas are previously-used and approved disposal areas that are utilized in conjunction with the routine maintenance of the Dauphin Island Bay navigation project.

Future maintenance material dredged from the Government Cut channel would continue to be placed along the shoreline of Little Dauphin and Dauphin Islands and at the eastern tip of Dauphin Island adjacent to Ft. Gaines. Annual maintenance quantities are estimated to be approximately 2,000 gross cubic yards.

5. **NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION.** The need for the proposed action is to provide for reliable navigation for commercial and residential boaters of Dauphin Island and vicinity. The improvement would make the Government Cut channel compatible with adjoining channels.

6. **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS.** The proposed deepening of the Government Cut and use of the existing beach nourishment disposal area would involve both adverse and beneficial impacts to the project area. Immediate, short-term adverse impacts include, but are not limited to, benthic destruction, reduced esthetic values, increased turbidity, increased noise, and wildlife disturbance (aquatic and terrestrial). Long-term impacts would include, but not be limited to, minor changes in salinity within the bay and esthetic and noise impacts due to increased vessel traffic in the Government Cut. The beneficial impacts consist of increased reliable navigation through the Government Cut, shoreline protection, protection of the Little Dauphin Island segment of the U.S.

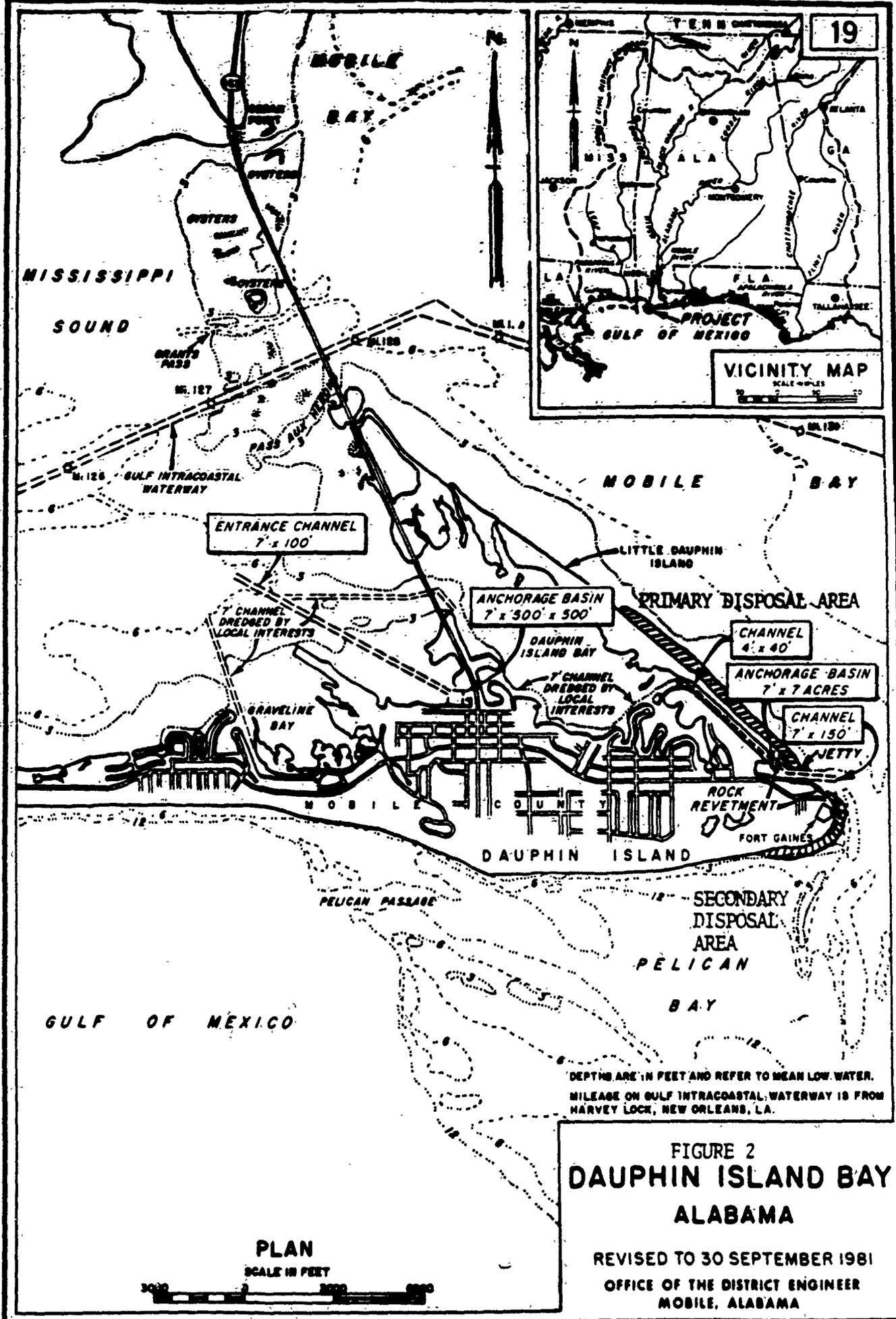
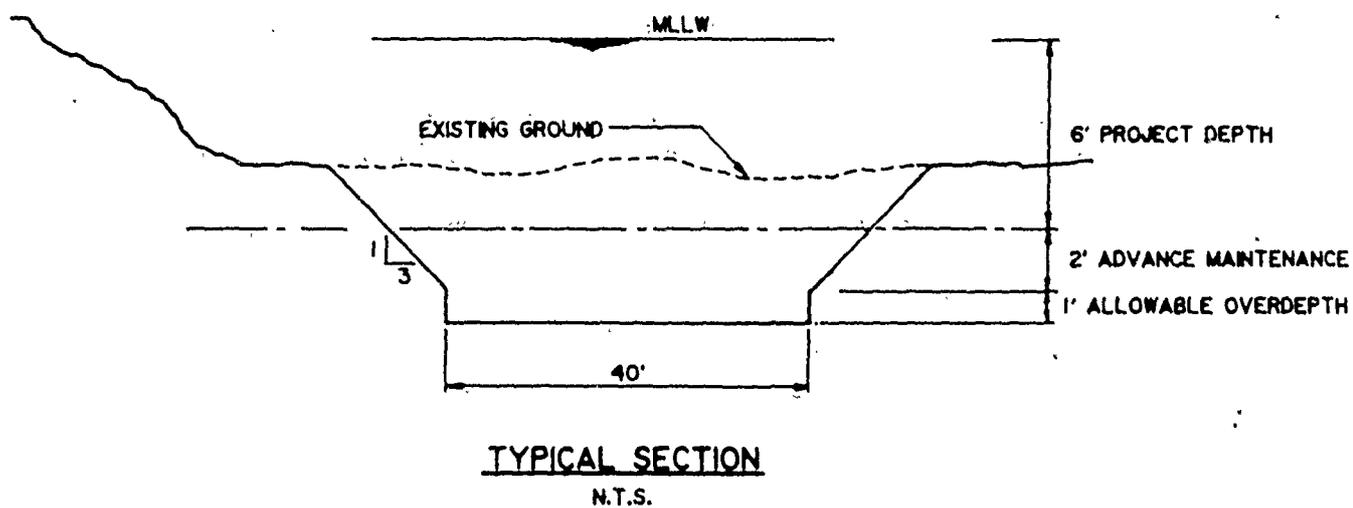


FIGURE 3
GOVERNMENT CUT CHANNEL
DAUPHIN ISLAND, ALABAMA
TYPICAL CHANNEL CROSS SECTION



EA-5

Department of the Interior, Bon Secour National Wildlife Refuge, protection of the Government Cut portion of the existing Federally authorized navigation project, and development of shorebird habitat.

a. **Adverse impact.**

1) **Benthos.** Adverse impact to benthic organisms would occur as a result of the direct placement of dredged material on the beach of Little Dauphin and Dauphin Islands and around the eastern tip of Dauphin Island. While most of the benthic organisms in these areas are quite adaptable to these changes, destruction of benthic organisms would occur as a result of the direct placement of sand in the shallow water adjacent to the beach. It is expected that the beach areas below mean low water would be rapidly repopulated with benthic organisms.

2) **Esthetics.** Reduction in esthetic qualities will occur as a result of the presence of the dredge, discharge pipeline and other associated equipment during the dredging operation. This impact is typically a minor, short-term impact. A long term aesthetic impact to property owners facing the channel may also be realized by the improvement of the Government Cut due to the increased vessel traffic in the project area. Many of the vessels that previously utilized the Pass aux Herons would utilize the Government Cut for ingress/egress to Mobile Bay.

3) **Turbidity.** Increased turbidity will be noticeable during the disposal of the dredged material. This impact is caused by the resuspension of the silt component of the material being dredged. Generally, the material to be disposed is a medium grade sand. The turbidity levels will be increased only for a short time during the disposal phase of the operation and will return to predisposal levels after placement is completed.

4) **Noise.** Noise will increase during the operation as a result of the operation of the dredge and associated equipment and will cease after dredging is completed. A minor long-term noise impact may also accompany the improvement as a result of increased use of the channel by boaters.

5) **Salinity.** The potential for changes in salinity regimes in Dauphin Island Bay may exist with the deepening of the Government Cut; however, examination of the modeling information presented in the Mississippi Sound and Adjacent Areas Dredged Material Disposal Study (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1984) suggests that salinity patterns should not be significantly affected as a result of the action.

b. **Beneficial impacts.**

1) **Provision of Reliable Navigation between Ft. Gaines Channel and Dauphin Island Bay.** Presently the Government Cut acts as a plug for vessels of draft greater than 4 feet. Many of the commercial craft in the

project area have drafts greater than 4 feet and these vessels cannot use the short-cut from Dauphin Island Bay to Mobile Bay. Increasing the depth of the channel to 7 feet would remove this plug and facilitate vessel traffic.

2) Shoreline protection and protection of the Little Dauphin Island unit of the Bon Secour National Wildlife Refuge. The proposed beach nourishment action connected with the improvement of the Government Cut would continue to rehabilitate the eroding shorelines of both Little Dauphin Island and the segment of Dauphin Island below the former Pass Drury. Since Hurricane Frederic in 1979, these shorelines have experienced pronounced erosion. Shoreline protection would also be experienced should the eastern tip of Dauphin Island be used for disposal.

3) Protect the Government Cut portion of the Dauphin Island Bay navigation project from extensive shoaling and possible failure. Placement of the initial quantity of new work material and the future maintenance material from the Government Cut channel along the beach of Little Dauphin Island and the segment of Dauphin Island below the former Pass Drury would aid in the prevention of the failure of the Federal project. Erosion of Little Dauphin Island/Dauphin Island at Pass Drury as a result of Hurricane Frederic caused a breach to occur in that area. The movement of water through the breach contributed to erosion of the Little Dauphin Island barrier and shoaling of the Federal project.

4) Shorebird Habitat. Beach nourishment along both Little Dauphin and Dauphin Islands will insure continued shorebird habitat. The proposed disposal areas are frequently used by shorebirds for feeding and resting. Recent observations of shorebird activities in the project area by the State of Alabama, Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (ADCNR) suggest that the piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*), a Federally-listed endangered species, utilizes mudflats in the vicinity for feeding. Continued beach nourishment would aid in the prevention of erosion of Little Dauphin Island and the mudflats.

c. Other impacts.

1) Threatened and Endangered Species: Little Dauphin Island presently supports, according to information published by the State of Alabama, Non-Game Wildlife Program, a population of 50 piping plovers (*Charadrius melodus*). The piping plover was listed by the U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI), Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS), as a threatened species in Alabama in January 1986. The species is endangered in the Great Lakes watershed. These plovers utilize the mudflats on the west side of Little Dauphin Island as a primary feeding area while wintering in Alabama. The proposed improvement of the Government Cut would not adversely impact the plovers and the proposed beach nourishment action would take place on the east side of Little Dauphin Island and should not adversely impact the plovers.

According to Imhof (1976) and Mount (1986), piping plovers feed upon marine worms, fly larvae, beetles, crustaceans, mollusks and other small animals of sandy beaches. The dredging of the Government Cut and beach nourishment should not impact feeding activities or the potential food source of the piping plover. Also, the DOI, Region 4, Endangered Species Office, "Red Book" species account for the piping plover, dated June 1986, indicates that the primary reason for the current "threatened" status is due to the loss of appropriate sandy beaches and other littoral habitats as a result of commercial and recreational developments. The beach nourishment disposal which would occur as a result of the dredging action may make overwintering habitat more favorable for the species.

Plans for future disposal actions will consider the activities of these birds and be appropriately coordinated prior to implementation. Coordination with the DOI concerning this and other protected species indicates that no significant impact would occur.

According to Dr. Robert L. Shipp, Sea Turtle Stranding and Salvage Network (STSSN) Coordinator for the State of Alabama, sea turtles frequent the shores of Dauphin Island, but primarily the gulf shores of the island. While these turtles occasionally move up into the bay, these occurrences are not numerous. The turtle most commonly encountered along Alabama shores is the loggerhead sea turtle, *Caretta caretta*. The Kemp's ridley sea turtle, *Lepidochelys kempii*, is the most common sea turtle in the estuaries of Alabama and the second most common sea turtle along Alabama shores. The Kemp's ridley sea turtle is not known to nest in Alabama but, nesting occurs between April and June in its nesting range.

Coordination with the Protected Species Management Branch of the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) was initiated for the most recent operation and maintenance dredging activity by letter dated March 9, 1987 and clearances were received by letter dated April 1, 1988. The material to be dredged in connection with the deepening of the Government Cut is proposed for placement in the same areas.

By letter dated April 17, 1989, the Mobile District initiated coordination of the proposed channel improvements at the Government Cut under the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA), Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act and the Coastal Barrier Resources Act (CBRA). By letter dated January 29, 1990, a final FWCA report was transmitted to the Mobile District. The report indicates that the proposed project is not expected to have an adverse effect on endangered or threatened species. By letter dated February 13, 1990 to the FWS, Daphne Field Office, the Mobile District determined that the proposed action at Government Cut would have no effect on endangered species under the purview of the FWS. By letter dated February 21, 1990, the FWS concurred with our "no effect" determination.

Also, coordination with the NMFS under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act was initiated by letter dated April 18, 1989. By letter dated April 28, 1989, NMFS concurred with the Corps determination that populations of endangered or threatened species under their purview would not be adversely affected by the proposed improvement.

2) Prime farmland concerns. Prime farmland coordination for the most recent operation and maintenance activity was initiated, as required by the Farmland Policy Protection Act, with the U.S. Department of Agriculture (DOA), Soil Conservation Service (SCS), by letter dated February 11, 1988, and through the completion of Form AD-1006, the Farmland Conversion Impact Rating form. By letter dated February 17, 1988, the DOA acknowledged receipt of the completed Form AD-1006. Impacts to prime farmland are not anticipated.

3) Cultural properties concerns. There are no recorded archeological or historic sites or reported shipwrecks in the vicinity of the proposed work. No properties listed on or eligible for inclusion on the National Register of Historic Places are known to exist which would be affected by the proposed work. Coordination with the Alabama State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) concerning the most recent operation and maintenance activity was initiated by letter dated February 23, 1988, and clearance of the activity was indicated on February 25, 1988. Coordination of the proposed improvements to the project was initiated with the Alabama Historical Commission by letter dated July 3, 1989 and concurrence was received August 14, 1989.

4) Water Quality Certification and Coastal Zone Consistency. A 5-year State of Alabama water quality certification and a statement of coastal zone consistency were received from the State of Alabama, Department of Environmental Management (ADEM), by letter dated September 13, 1988, for the operation and maintenance dredging of the Government Cut and closure of Pass Drury. Certification expires on September 13, 1993.

Similarly, a 5-year water quality certification and statement of coastal zone consistency were received from the State of Alabama for the disposal of material dredged from the Government Cut channel around the eastern tip of Dauphin Island. The certification was requested by letter dated October 25, 1985, and was received on December 16, 1985. Certification expires on December 16, 1990.

Water quality certification and a statement of coastal zone consistency have been requested for the proposed Government Cut improvements. The new WQC would synchronize the above expiration dates.

5) Coastal Barrier Resources Act concerns. Coordination of the most recent operation and maintenance dredging activity with the DOI under CBRA was initiated by letter dated 25 April 1988. The DOI responded by

CBRA was initiated by letter dated 25 April 1988. The DOI responded by letter dated 31 May 1988, and indicated that the proposed action was consistent with the objectives of the Act. As stated earlier, CBRA consultation for the proposed improvements was initiated by letter dated April 17, 1989. The final FWCA report indicates that the proposed action is exempt under Section 6(a)(6) and Section 6(a)(6)(G) of the CBRA and is consistent with the purposes of the Act.

6) Section 404 (b)(1) Evaluation Report. The report is provided as an Appendix A to this assessment.

7. ALTERNATIVES TO THE PROPOSED ACTION

a. No action. The no action alternative would call for no improvements to the Government Cut channel. Implementation of this alternative would require vessels with a draft of more than -4 feet MLLW continue to utilize the Pass aux Herons for access to Mobile Bay. Maintenance material dredged from the Government Cut portion of the Dauphin Island Bay navigation project would continue to be disposed on the beaches of Little Dauphin and Dauphin Islands.

b. Improvement of the Government Cut channel to varying channel depths. An array of project and advanced maintenance depths are being considered for the improvement of the Government Cut. These depths and their associated quantities of dredged material are presented in Table 1.

8. CONCLUSIONS MADE IN THE FINAL FISH AND WILDLIFE COORDINATION ACT REPORT

The FWS indicated that the implementation of the Government Cut project would not have significant impacts on fish and wildlife resources in the project area. The FWS conferred with the Bon Secour National Wildlife Refuge and determined that the FWS has no conflict nor does it anticipate any problems relating to fish and wildlife resulting from the deepening of Government Cut. However, the FWS recommended several modifications to the project which, if implemented, would further reduce these minor impacts.

9. RECOMMENDATIONS MADE IN THE FINAL FISH AND WILDLIFE COORDINATION ACT REPORT AND RESPONSES TO THESE RECOMMENDATIONS

The FWS recommended that two modifications be incorporated into the proposed project and its construction. These modifications are described below and are followed by the District's responses.

Recommendation 1: Dredge during the winter months (December - March) at which time aquatic resource spawning, migration, and colonial seabird nesting activities are lowest.

**TABLE 1
GOVERNMENT CUT DEPTHS
AND
DREDGED MATERIAL QUANTITIES**

| DEPTH | 5' | 5' | 6' | 6' | 7' | 7' |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| ADVANCED MAINTENANCE | 1' | 2' | 1' | 2' | 1' | 2' |
| ALLOWABLE OVERDEPTH | 1' | 1' | 1' | 1' | 1' | 1' |
| CHANNEL WIDTH | 40' | 40' | 40' | 40' | 40' | 40' |
| NEW WORK QUANTITY | 1,118 | 2,613 | 9,930 | 17,258 | 17,258 | 25,447 |
| ANNUAL MAINTENANCE QUANTITY | 1,120 | 1,120 | 1,120 | 1,120 | 1,120 | 1,120 |
| 50-YEAR MAINTENANCE QUANTITY | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 |

All depths given in the above table are in feet and the plane of reference is MLLW.

Channel width is given in feet and refers to channel bottom width.

All quantities are given in cubic yards and are reported as *in situ* yardage (no bulking factor has been applied).

Response to Recommendation 1: The Mobile District will, to the maximum extent practicable, dredge the Dauphin Island Bay navigation project during the recommended timeframe. However, it should be noted that dredging during a specific time of year is not always possible due to the manner in which the dredging job is contracted. The Corps of Engineers often has several dredging projects under one contract. The time of year that a project is dredged often depends upon the order of the project within the contract. Delays due to such things as poor weather conditions or equipment malfunction often require schedule changes in subsequent dredging jobs.

Recommendation 2: Monitor disposal activities so that output and settling rates protect against an incident of over disposal and possible movement of dredged material into sensitive areas.

Response to Recommendation 2: All dredging and disposal activities are monitored by a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers dredging inspector. All disposal activities would occur within the designated disposal areas in an environmentally sound manner.

Clarification of the portion of Recommendation 2 concerning "... protect against an incident of over disposal" was requested from the FWS, Daphne Field Office on February 13, 1990. The FWS indicated that the statement was for the purpose of assuring careful and watchful placement of dredged material and not for the purpose of instituting a dredge size restriction.

10. COMPLIANCE WITH APPROPRIATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY STATUTES, ORDERS, AND POLICIES.

| <u>Federal Policies</u> | <u>Compliance</u> |
|--|-------------------|
| Archeological and Historic Preservation Act | FC |
| Clean Air Act | FC |
| Clean Water Act | FC |
| Endangered Species Act | FC |
| Estuary Protection Act | NA |
| Farmland Protection Policy Act | FC |
| Federal Water Project Recreation Act | NA |
| Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act | FC |
| Land and Water Fund Conservation Act | NA |
| Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act | FC |
| National Historic Preservation Act | FC |
| National Environmental Policy Act | FC |
| Rivers and Harbors Act | NA |
| Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act | NA |
| Wild and Scenic Rivers Act | NA |

The compliance categories used in the above table were assigned based upon the following definitions:

Full Compliance (FC) -- The favored plan has met all requirements of the statute.

Not Applicable (NA) -- The requirements of the statute are not applicable to the favored plan.

12. LIST OF AGENCIES, INTERESTED GROUPS AND PUBLIC CONSULTED.

- Alabama Historical Commission, State Historic Preservation Officer,
Montgomery, Alabama
- State of Alabama, Department of Conservation and Natural Resources,
Marine Resources Division, Dauphin Island, Alabama
- State of Alabama, Department of Environmental Management, Mobile, Alabama
- U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Mobile, Alabama

- U.S. Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service,
Panama City, Florida
- U.S. Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service,
Protected Species Management Branch, St. Petersburg, Florida
- U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Daphne, Alabama

13. LITERATURE CITED

- Imhof, Thomas A. 1976. Alabama Birds. Second edition. University of Alabama Press. Page 167.
- Mount, Robert H. 1986. Vertebrate Animals of Alabama in Need of Special Attention. Alabama Agricultural Experiment Station, Auburn University.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1974. Final Environmental Impact Statement. Dauphin Island Bay, Mobile County, Alabama (Maintenance Dredging).
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1979. Environmental Assessment. Proposed Maintenance Dredging and Disposal, Ft. Gaines Channel Portion of Dauphin Island Bay, AL. July, 1979.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1985. Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Maintenance Dredging of a Portion of the Dauphin Island Bay, AL navigation project. November, 1985.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1987. Supplement to the Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Maintenance Dredging of a Portion of the Dauphin Island Bay, AL navigation project. April, 1987.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1988. Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Maintenance Dredging of a Portion of the Dauphin Island Bay navigation project and Closure of Pass Drury. August, 1988.
- U.S. Department of the Interior. 1983. Endangered and Threatened Species of the Southeastern United States. Species Account for Charadrius melodus dated June 1986.

APPENDIX A

SECTION 404 (b)(1) EVALUATION REPORT FOR THE DISPOSAL OF NEW WORK MATERIAL FROM THE GOVERNMENT CUT PORTION OF THE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY NAVIGATION PROJECT DAUPHIN ISLAND, ALABAMA

1. DESCRIPTION OF THE AUTHORIZED FEDERAL PROJECT.

Please refer to Section 1 of the environmental assessment to which this evaluation is appended.

a. **Location.** The Government Cut portion of the Dauphin Island Bay navigation project is located at the southeastern edge of Little Dauphin Island, Alabama, a coastal barrier in the lower portion of Mobile County, Alabama. Little Dauphin Island is bounded by Dauphin Island Bay on the west, Dauphin Island on the south, Mobile Bay on the east, and Mississippi Sound on the north. Please refer to Figure 1 contained in the referenced environmental assessment.

b. **Description of the Proposed Action.** The proposed action is described in Section 4 of the environmental assessment to which this evaluation is appended.

c. **Authority and Purpose.** The existing navigation project was authorized by the River and Harbor Acts of 2 March 1945 (H. Doc. 333, 76th Congress, 1st Session), and 3 September 1954 (H. Doc. 394, 82nd Congress, 2nd Session). The purpose of the proposed action is to improve the Government Cut channel by deepening, and thereby insure reliable navigation in the Government Cut portion of the Dauphin Island Bay Navigation Project and provide complementary depths between the Ft. Gaines channel and the State channel within Dauphin Island Bay. If the channel is not improved, many charter and pleasure vessels would be forced to continue using the Pass aux Herons as a means of entering Mobile Bay.

d. **General Description of the Discharge Site.** The discharge site is described in detail in Section 4 of the environmental assessment to which this evaluation is appended.

Generally, the site to be utilized is the beach on the eastern side of Little Dauphin and Dauphin Islands adjacent to the Government Cut. This beach disposal area would extend from the jetties adjacent to Ft. Gaines channel to

a point on Little Dauphin Island 2,000 feet north of what was formerly Pass Drury, and the littoral zone along that beach to about 150 feet offshore (Figure 2). Also, an alternate disposal area is the eastern tip of Dauphin Island in the vicinity of Ft. Gaines (Figure 2) which is experiencing significant erosion. This alternate area is about 3,000 feet long and begins at the northeastern tip of Dauphin Island at Pelican Point and proceeds around the tip of the island to the south and then westerly along the southern shore of the island to approximately the property line of the U.S. Coast Guard facility. The material would be disposed from the shoreline seaward to about 250 feet and to a shoreline elevation of about +5 feet MLLW.

2. FACTUAL DETERMINATIONS.

a. Physical Substrate Determinations.

(1) **Substrate elevation and slope.** The beach area to be disposed upon ranges in elevation from approximately -4 feet MLLW to approximately +3 feet MLLW. The disposal area at the eastern tip of Dauphin Island ranges in elevation from -6 feet MLLW to approximately +5 feet MLLW.

(2) **Sediment type.** The dominant sediment type of the material proposed for disposal is sand with some small quantities of silt. An analysis of the sediment was last conducted in 1974 during a District-wide sediment sampling program (Gulf South Research Institute 1977); however, recent field examination of the material during the maintenance dredging action conducted in June 1989 indicates that the material is a medium grade sand.

(3) **Dredged/fill material movement.** Currents in the vicinity of the proposed disposal area are tidal and wind driven and tend to erode the shoreline in the vicinity of the project. In 1985, Hurricane Elena caused extensive erosion of Little Dauphin Island. Depending upon wind and wave direction, the sediment would move either to the northwest or southeast along the Little Dauphin Island beach. Movement of material in the disposal site adjacent to Ft. Gaines is predominantly in a southerly direction out of the bay and then in a westerly direction along the beach. However, if material is placed too far north at the tip, the material has a tendency to move north and then west into Ft. Gaines channel.

(4) **Physical effects on benthos.** Some benthic organisms would be destroyed by the proposed action, however, due to the dynamic state of the shoreline, the impacts should not be significant.

(5) **Other effects.** Not applicable.

(6) **Actions taken to minimize impacts.** No other actions to minimize impacts to the physical substrate are deemed appropriate for this project.

b. **Water Circulation/Fluctuation, and Salinity Determination.**

(1) **Water** (No significant effects on (a) through (i) below)

- (a) Salinity.
- (b) Water chemistry.
- (c) Clarity.
- (d) Color.
- (e) Odor.
- (f) Taste.
- (g) Dissolved gases.
- (h) Nutrients.
- (i) Eutrophication.

(2) **Current Patterns and Circulation**

- (a) Current patterns and flow. No significant effects.
- (b) Velocity. No significant effects.
- (c) Stratification. No significant effects.
- (d) Hydrologic effects. No significant effects.

(3) **Normal Water Level Fluctuations.** No significant effects.

(4) **Salinity Gradients.** No significant effects.

(5) **Actions That Will Be Taken To Minimize Impacts.** No other actions that would minimize impacts on water circulation/fluctuation and salinity are deemed necessary.

c. **Suspended Particulate/Turbidity Determinations.**

(1) **Expected changes in suspended particulate and turbidity levels in the vicinity of the disposal site.** Beach nourishment with new work material removed from the Government Cut channel would result in increased turbidity and suspended particulates along the eastern edge of Little Dauphin and Dauphin Islands for a short period of time following the action. No significant effects are expected as a result of this action.

Continued use of the beach nourishment area on Little Dauphin and Dauphin Island would not result in significant changes in subject levels. Also, use of the eastern tip of Dauphin Island near Ft. Gaines would have no significant effects on these levels.

(2) Effects on the chemical and physical properties of the water column. No significant effects on (a) through (f) below.

- (a) Light penetration.
- (b) Dissolved oxygen.
- (c) Toxic metals and organics.
- (d) Pathogens.
- (e) Aesthetics.
- (f) Others as appropriate.

(3) Effects on biota.

(a) Primary production, photosynthesis. The beach nourishment and littoral disposal of dredged material would not significantly affect either of these parameters.

(b) Suspension/filter feeders. No significant effects.

(c) Sight feeders. No significant effects.

(4) Actions taken to minimize impacts. No further actions are deemed appropriate.

d. Contaminant Determination. No significant effects. New work materials to be removed from the Government Cut are reasonably removed from sources of pollution such that no significant impacts would occur. Unless conditions significantly change in this area of Dauphin Island, future maintenance material would also be removed from sources of contamination.

e. Aquatic Ecosystem and Organism Determinations.

(1) Effects on plankton. No significant effects.

(2) Effects on benthos. Benthic organisms would be destroyed by beach nourishment and littoral disposal. The disposal areas, however, are highly dynamic areas and subject to rapid erosion. Therefore, the impacts would not be significant.

(3) Effects on nekton. No significant effects.

(4) Effects on aquatic food web. No significant effects.

(5) Effects on special aquatic sites.

(a) Sanctuaries and refuges. The DOI indicated in the Final FWCA Report that the proposed action is consistent with the objectives of CBRA. The FWS, Daphne Field Office, conferred with the Bon Secour

National Wildlife Refuge and determined that the FWS has no conflict nor does it anticipate any problems relating to fish and wildlife resulting from the deepening of Government Cut.

- (b) Wetlands. Not applicable.
- (c) Mud Flats. Not applicable.
- (d) Vegetated shallows. Not applicable.
- (e) Coral reefs. Not applicable.
- (f) Riffle and pool complexes. Not applicable.

(6) **Threatened and endangered species.** No threatened or endangered species would be impacted by the proposed action. The proposed action was coordinated with both the NMFS and the FWS and both agencies have concurred that beach nourishment and littoral disposal would not affect any such species.

(7) **Other wildlife.** No significant effects.

(8) **Actions to minimize impacts.** No other actions to minimize impacts on the aquatic ecosystem are deemed appropriate.

f. **Proposed Disposal Site Determinations.**

(1) **Mixing zone determinations.** ADEM delineates mixing zones on a case by case basis. In all cases mixing zones would be restricted to as small an area as possible. It is felt that any reasonable mixing zone requirement established by ADEM would be met. No problems in meeting mixing zone requirements have ever been experienced when conducting operation and maintenance activities on this project and no problems are anticipated for the navigation improvement.

(2) **Determination of compliance with applicable water quality standards.** The proposed action would be in compliance to the maximum extent practicable with all applicable water quality standards. Both disposal areas have been certified for use by ADEM. Water quality certification for the use of the site at the eastern tip of Dauphin Island was given by letter dated December 16, 1985 and expires December 16, 1990. Similarly, water quality certification for the beach nourishment disposal area on the eastern side of Little Dauphin and Dauphin Islands was given by letter dated September 13, 1988. Certification expires on September 13, 1993.

(3) Potential effects on human use characteristics.

(a) Municipal and private water supply. No significant effects.

(b) Recreational and commercial fisheries. No significant effects.

(c) Water-related recreation. No significant effects.

(d) Esthetics. Only temporary degradation to the esthetic environment would occur as a result of the proposed action. Impacts would primarily be as a result of the physical presence of the dredge pipe and associated support equipment.

(e) Parks, national and historic monuments, national seashores, wilderness areas, research sites, and similar preserves. No significant effects.

g. Determination of Cumulative Effects on the Aquatic Ecosystem. The beach nourishment on Little Dauphin and Dauphin Islands adjacent to the Government Cut and around the tip of Dauphin Island near Ft. Gaines would have no significant cumulative adverse impacts. Repeated nourishment of the area would have continuing effects on benthic organisms in the area, however, this destruction would be offset by the nourishment of the beach which, if not nourished, would continue to erode and jeopardize the future existence of the Federal channel. Also, Little Dauphin Island is a portion of the Bon Secour National Wildlife Refuge and a coastal barrier. Loss of the island by erosion would remove this island, or a portion of this island, from the coastal barrier island system.

h. Determination of Secondary Effects on the Aquatic Ecosystem. No significant secondary effects on the aquatic ecosystem would occur.

3. FINDING OF COMPLIANCE.

a. No significant adaptations to the guidelines were made relative to this evaluation.

b. Several alternatives to the proposed method of accomplishing the action at Government Cut are available. These alternatives were discussed in the environmental assessment to which this evaluation is attached and are given as follows:

(1) No action

(2) Beach nourishment

(3) Shoreline protection

Subsequent to the evaluation of these alternatives, it is suggested that the proposed action is the least environmentally damaging alternative. The proposed action would destroy benthos in the area but would assist in preventing the rapid erosion of Little Dauphin and Dauphin Islands.

c. A Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 401 Water Quality Certification and a Coastal Zone Consistency statement have been requested from ADEM.

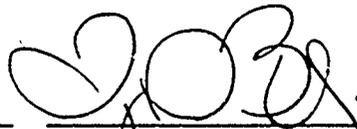
d. The proposed activity would not harm endangered or threatened species. No critical habitats of any endangered species exist within the project area.

e. The proposed activity would not result in any significant adverse effects on human health or welfare, including municipal or private water supplies, recreation and commercial fishing, plankton, fish, shellfish, wildlife, and special aquatic sites. The life stages of aquatic life and other wildlife would not be adversely affected. Significant adverse effects on aquatic ecosystem diversity, productivity and stability, and recreational, aesthetic, and economic values would not occur.

f. No wetlands would be destroyed by the proposed action.

g. The proposed plan is specified as complying with the requirements of these guidelines.

DATE 7 Mar 90



LARRY S. BONINE
Colonel, Corps of Engineers
District Engineer

**A
P
P
E
N
D
I
X

A**

APPENDIX A
ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Title</u> | <u>Page No.</u> |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| INTRODUCTION | A-1 |
| SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROFILE | A-1 |
| GENERAL | A-3 |
| VESSEL CHARACTERISTICS | A-3 |
| METHODOLOGY | A-7 |
| WITHOUT-PROJECT CONDITION | A-7 |
| WITH-PROJECT CONDITION | A-19 |
| CONCLUSIONS | A-24 |

LIST OF TABLES

| <u>Table No.</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page No.</u> |
|------------------|--|-----------------|
| 1 | SELECTED DEMOGRAPHIC | A-2 |
| 2 | AREA AND PROTECT VESSEL CHARACTERISTICS | A-6 |
| 3 | VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS | A-9 |
| 4 | PERCENT EXCEEDANCE: WITHOUT PROJECT CONDITION | A-10 |
| 5 | GOVERNMENT CUT CHANNEL WITH 4.0 FOOT AT MLW EXISTING CONDITION | A-12 |
| 6 | GOVERNMENT CUT CHANNEL WITH 4.0 FOOT AT MLW WITHOUT PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION YEAR 1 | A-16 |
| 7 | PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 4.0 FOOT AT MLW WITHOUT PROJECT CONDITION YEAR 10 | A-17 |
| 8 | PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 4.0 FOOT AT MLW WITHOUT PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION YEAR 20-50 | A-18 |
| 9 | GOVERNMENT CUT CHANNEL WITH 5.0 FOOT AT MLW NO GROWTH | A-20 |
| 10 | GOVERNMENT CUT CHANNEL WITH 5.0 FOOT AT MLW WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION YEAR 1 | A-21 |
| 11 | PROPOSED VESSEL TRIPS WITH 5.0 AT MLW WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION YEAR 10 | A-22 |
| 12 | PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 5.0 FOOT AT MLW WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION YEAR 20-50 | A-23 |
| 13 | GOVERNMENT CUT CHANNEL WITH 6.0 FOOT AT MLW NO GROWTH | A-25 |
| 14 | GOVERNMENT CUT CHANNEL WITH 6.0 FOOT AT MLW WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION YEAR 1 | A-26 |
| 15 | PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS 6.0 FOOT AT MLW WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION YEAR 10 | A-27 |
| 16 | PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 6.0 FOOT AT MLW WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION YEAR 20-50 | A-28 |

APPENDIX A
ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS CONTINUED

| <u>Table No.</u> | | <u>Page No.</u> |
|------------------|---|-----------------|
| 17 | PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 7.0 FOOT AT MLW NO GROWTH | A-29 |
| 18 | PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 7.0 FOOT AT MLW WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION YEAR 1 | A-30 |
| 19 | PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 7.0 FOOT AT MLW WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION YEAR 10 | A-31 |
| 20 | PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 7.0 FOOT AT MLW WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION YEAR 20-50 | A-32 |
| 21 | PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS 8.0 FOOT AT MLW NO GROWTH | A-33 |
| 22 | PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 8.0 FOOT AT MLW WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION YEAR 1 | A-34 |
| 23 | PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 8.0 FOOT AT MLW WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION YR 10 | A-35 |
| 24 | PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 8.0 FOOT AT MLW WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION YEAR 20-50 | A-36 |
| 25 | SUMMARY, GOVERNMENT CUT AN VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS | A-37 |
| 26 | BENEFITS TO ALTERNATIVES | A-38 |
| 27 | GOVERNMENT CUT CHANNEL | A-41 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| <u>Figure No.</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page No.</u> |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | EXISTING AND WITH PROJECT ROUTES | A-4 |
| 2 | DAUPHIN ISLAND BERTHING AREAS | A-13 |

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS
DETAILED PROJECT REPORT
GOVERNMENT CUT AT
DAUPHIN ISLAND, ALABAMA

INTRODUCTION

This report is an evaluation of the economic losses to the vessels that would use a proposed deepening of the existing Federal channel, and, the benefits allocated to the 4 proposed alternatives to reduce those losses. Within this report there are seven (7) additional sections as follows:

- a. Socio-Economic Profile
- b. General
- c. Vessel Characteristics
- d. Methodology
- e. Without Project Condition
- f. With Project Condition
- g. Conclusion

SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROFILE

Dauphin Island is located in Mobile County, Alabama approximately 22 miles South of the City of Mobile on the Gulf of Mexico. It is 15 miles in length and 1 mile in width at its broadest place. Dauphin Island was incorporated in 1987.

In 1980, the U. S. Census of Population showed 633 persons living on Dauphin Island (Census Tract 72.01). Mobile County contained 364,980 people and the State numbered 3,893,888 residents for the same period of time. Dauphin Island residents had a significantly higher per capita income than the average person living in the County and State. In 1980, the average per capita income (1980 dollars) in Alabama was \$5,894 while Mobile County and Dauphin Island had per capita incomes of \$6,047 and \$11,360, respectively. The total number of working people that resided on Dauphin Island, in Mobile County, and, in Alabama that were employed in 1980 were: 212; 142,825; and 1,511,928 respectively. Table 1 displays selected characteristics for the State and County for designated past and projected years.

TABLE 1
SELECTED DEMOGRAPHICS

| CATEGORY | 1970 | 1983 | 1990 | 2000 | 2015 | 2035 |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| POPULATION | | | | | | |
| ALABAMA | 3,834,200 | 3,958,980 | 4,032,429 | 4,162,838 | 4,430,126 | 4,693,435 |
| MOBILE COUNTY | 360,100 | 375,400 | 378,441 | 391,709 | 419,994 | 444,678 |
| DAUPHIN ISLAND * | | | | | | |
| PER CAPITA INCOME (1972\$) | | | | | | |
| ALABAMA | 4,175 | 4,321 | 5,192 | 6,169 | 7,773 | 8,814 |
| MOBILE COUNTY | 4,315 | 4,284 | 5,019 | 5,863 | 6,821 | 8,177 |
| DAUPHIN ISLAND * | | | | | | |
| TOTAL EARNINGS (1,000 '72\$) | | | | | | |
| ALABAMA | 12,343,922 | 11,974,658 | 15,077,069 | 18,621,519 | 23,034,619 | 27,978,578 |
| MOBILE COUNTY | 1,227,124 | 1,170,975 | 1,438,588 | 1,760,905 | 2,163,356 | 2,609,802 |
| DAUPHIN ISLAND MEAN HOUSEHOLD * | | | | | | |
| TOTAL EMPLOYMENT | | | | | | |
| ALABAMA | 1,653,582 | 1,640,273 | 1,793,495 | 1,963,712 | 2,059,707 | 2,034,382 |
| MOBILE COUNTY | 152,895 | 147,756 | 160,818 | 177,213 | 187,065 | 184,951 |
| DAUPHIN ISLAND * | | | | | | |

* SOURCE: 1986 COUNTY LEVEL PROJECTIONS OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY AND POPULATION 1990-2035
SOURCE: TRACT 72.01, 1980 GENERAL POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS FOR ALABAMA CENSUS TRACTS

GENERAL

Government Cut is a federally maintained channel located on the eastern end of Dauphin Island between an anchorage basin, known as Billy Goat Hole, and Dauphin Island Bay. Since Hurricane Frederick in 1979, siltation, from a blowout located on the northern end of the project on Little Dauphin Island, has kept the depth of the channel at approximately 2.0 feet mean low water. Figure 1 shows the location of the study area in relation to Dauphin Island.

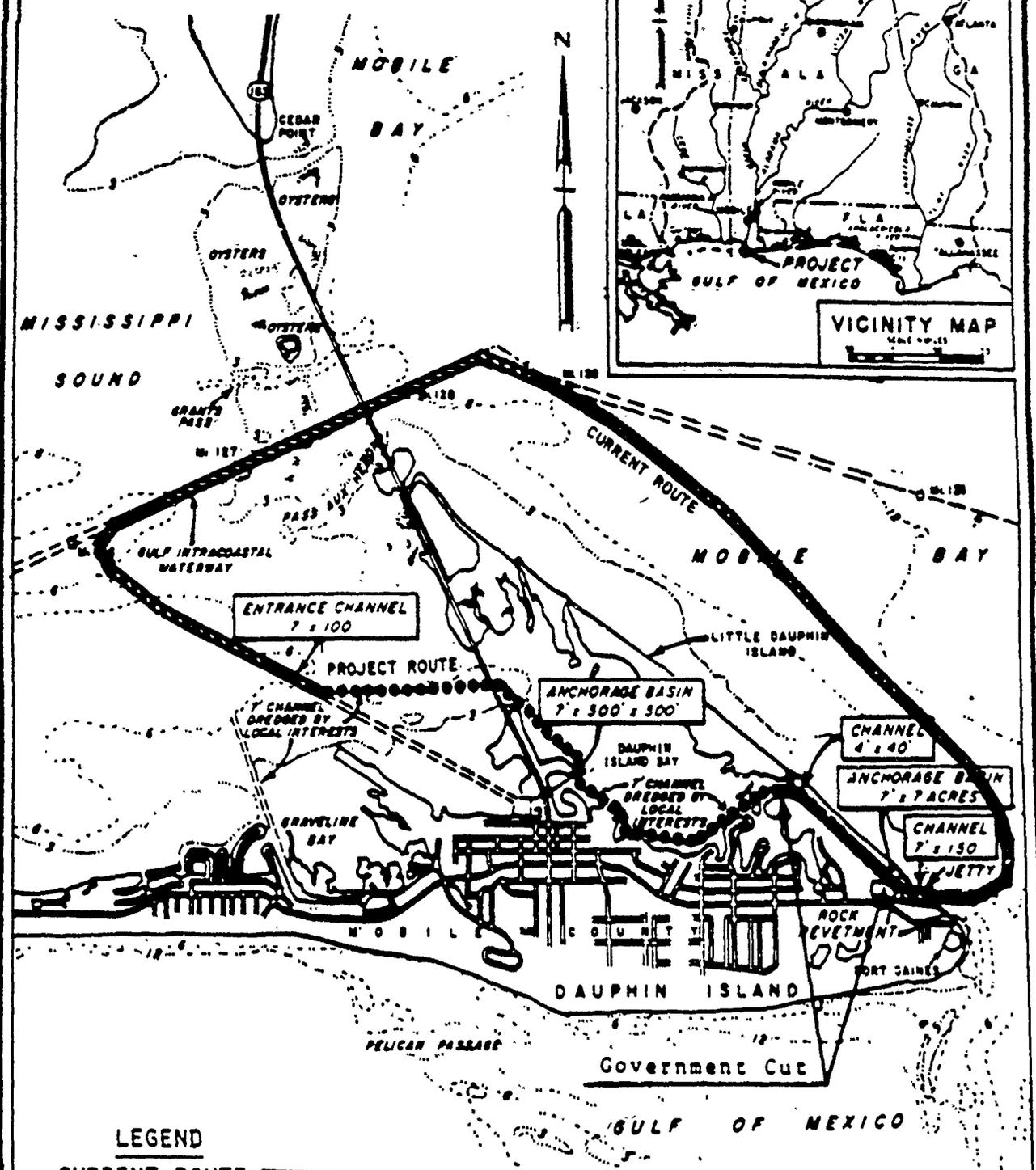
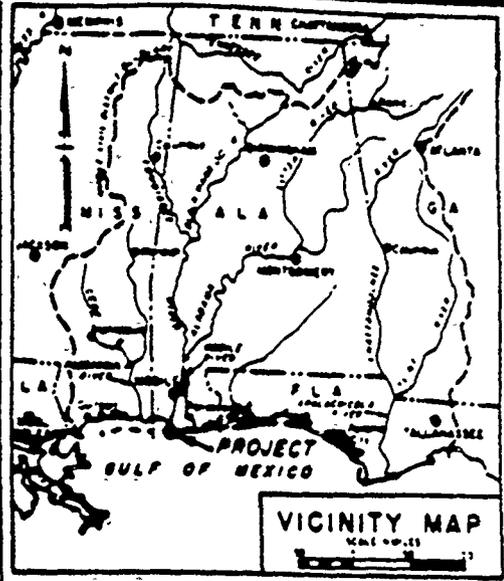
Government Cut Channel provides a shorter and quicker route to the Gulf for vessels berthed on the western side of Dauphin Island Bay and in the bay itself, and, provides a quick route to the Mississippi Sound for boats berthed on the southern side in the Billy Goat Hole anchorage basin. The dotted line in Figure 1 shows the route to be used with a project in place. This route has a natural channel inside Dauphin Island Bay that is approximately 6.0 to 7.0 feet deep at mean low water. An additional use of the project is for vessels to fuel/ice at a marina within Dauphin Island Bay and a shorter route for the sale of fishing catches for commercial fishermen at Aloe Bay (West of Dauphin Island Bay). The blowout on Little Dauphin Island (Pass Drury) will be repaired in May, 1989 and the Government Cut depth at mean low water will be maintained at the existing authorized depth of 4.0 feet.

Between 1979 and May, 1989, no vessels with drafts greater than 2.0 feet have used the project because of its lack of depth. This shallow depth resulted from rapid and heavy shoaling through Pass Drury and into Government Cut. The present route for vessels with drafts greater than 2.0 feet is around the outside (East side) of Little Dauphin Island through Mobile Bay and into the Gulf. During a field interview in July, 1988; it was found that some of the larger vessels could not use the project, even with adequate depth, because of a bridge constraint (Highway 163) located between Dauphin Island Bay and the Mississippi Sound. This constraint is from lack of bridge height, which stops double rigged shrimp boats and other vessels with high riggings that draft greater than 6.0 feet, from using the south route under a bridge to go in into an anchorage basin in Aloe Bay. Delays from rerouting around Little Dauphin Island average approximately one hour round trip. The round trip distance around Little Dauphin Island is approximately 18 miles versus approximately 5 miles using the Government Cut.

Vessel Characteristics

A total of 112,444 vessels are located in the immediate vicinity of the project area or use the facilities at least once annually. Included in this total is an estimated 112,000 day boaters who use the public launch located at Billy Goat Hole. This estimate of day boaters is from the Alabama Department of Conservation's Division of Marine Resources (112,000 visitations). For purposes of this study, it is assumed that these day boaters use the Gulf 100 percent of the time and do not use the project.

DEPTHS ARE IN FEET AND REFER TO MEAN LOW WATER.
MILEAGE ON GULF INTRACASTAL WATERWAY IS FROM
HARVEY LOCK, NEW ORLEANS, LA.



LEGEND
 CURRENT ROUTE
 PROJECT ROUTE



DAUPHIN ISLAND, ALABAMA
 GOVERNMENT CUT
 EXISTING AND WITH
 PROJECT ROUTES

FIGURE 1

Of the remaining 444 vessels, 39 will not use the project. Fourteen of these vessels are located in the south east basin area and 25 are located in the berthing area west of Dauphin Island Bay. All of these 39 vessels are commercial and 36 are larger drafting shrimp boats. Thirty-six shrimp boats will not use the project due to the bridge constraint. The remaining 3 vessels, in Billy Goat Hole, are crew boats. These three vessels considered time a higher priority, than fuel savings, to get to their various destinations. During a field survey, the operators of these crew boats were of the opinion that the slower speed though the project would not be to their advantage.

As shown on Table 2, it is estimated that approximately 405 of the 444 vessels would use the channel at least once a year, if there was adequate depth. Of these 405 vessels, 357 vessels are recreational boats and 48 are commercial vessels. Eighty-eight percent of the vessels using the project are recreational vessels, the remaining 12 percent are commercial.

The vessel count contained in Table 2 was from a field survey conducted in July 1988. Vessel characteristics were derived from field interviews with vessel owners/operators and other interested parties. Telephone surveys were used to supplement the information. Based on the above interviews, it is estimated that approximately 50 transient shrimp boats (on an average) use the two outside berthing areas weekly, year round in addition to the local fleet. Twenty-two of these transient vessels use the project. These vessels vary in size from week to week. For this analysis, vessel characteristics for the transient shrimpers were estimated by Mobile District personnel based on the local shrimp fleet at Dauphin Island.

There are three general locations for vessels to berth: an anchorage basin southeast of the project named Billy Goat Hole, two areas inside Dauphin Island Bay, and an anchorage basin in Aloe Bay (west of Dauphin Island Bay). Vessel counts were made by general berthing location and included data on: vessel draft, number of annual trips, and recreational or commercial in usage.

One hundred twelve thousand recreational boats and thirty-three commercial vessels originate at the Billy Goat Hole berthing area. It is assumed that none of the 112,000 recreational vessels in Billy Goat Hole make use of the project. Of the 33 commercial vessels, 28 are shrimp boats (21 transient and 7 local), and, 5 are other non-recreational vessels. With adequate depth, it is estimated that 19 of the 33 commercial vessels will use the project. Sixteen of the above 19 vessels are shrimp boats and 3 are U.S. Coast Guard vessels. It is estimated that 9 of the 21 transient vessels at Billy Goat Hole would have drafts that could use Government Cut.

TABLE 2
AREA AND PROJECT VESSEL CHARACTERISTICS

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | DRAFT | | | | | | | | TOTAL |
|---|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| | 0.0' | 1.0' | 2.0' | 3.0' | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | |
| PERSONAL VESSEL USE | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY 1/ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY 2/ | 0 | 0 | 35 | 20 | 36 | 266 | 0 | 0 | 357 |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 35 | 20 | 36 | 266 | 0 | 0 | 357 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 35 | 20 | 36 | 266 | 0 | 0 | 357 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 10 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 19 |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 14 |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 6 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 15 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 3 | 20 | 16 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 48 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 30 | 40 | 52 | 275 | 0 | 0 | 405 |

1/ RECREATIONAL FISHING OCCASIONS CONSIDERED AS 100% AT THE PUBLIC LAUNCH AND WERE GOING TO THE GULF.

2/ LOCAL ESTIMATE OF 50 VESSELS BERTHED AT CONDO AREA. USED PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF MARINA VESSELS.

There are two sub-berthing areas that make up the Dauphin Island Bay berthing area: a condominium complex and a marina. A total of 371 vessels are berthed at this location as shown in Table 2. Based on local information, it is estimated that 50 recreational vessels are docked at or near the condominiums and 321 vessels are either berthed or stored at the marina. All of the boats are power boats and 307 of the 321 vessels are recreational. The non-recreational vessels (14) were charter boats (4), State and Federal vessels (4), and oil exploration craft (6). All of the 371 vessels will use the project if there is adequate depth.

The third area is a berthing area to the west of Dauphin Island Bay in Aloe Bay. A total of 40 vessels originate from this site. All of the vessels are non-recreational craft. Thirty-seven vessels are shrimp boats and 3 are other non-recreational power boats. Of the 40 total vessels, 13 shrimp boats and 2 Federal vessels will use the project. All of the shrimpers are from the transient fleet.

Methodology

The methodology for evaluating economic benefits is consistent with the Water Resource Council's principles and guidelines (P&G) and Corps of Engineers regulation ER 1105-2-40. The benefits from implementation of channel modifications at the Government Cut channel are attributable to the comparative economic advantage of the "with-project" condition over the "without-project" condition. The benefit evaluation primarily focuses on the means of reducing or eliminating routing costs due to inadequate depths. This was done by estimating the variable operating costs under the without project condition route and comparing them to the variable operating costs under the various with project conditions. Recreational and commercial trips are broken out by draft and then summed to a composite total number of annual trips. Costs, contained on Table 3, are based upon hourly variable operating costs of the vessels by draft, and these costs are multiplied by the applicable travel times. The per trip cost was multiplied by the number of trips to determine the annual variable operating cost for each route. These costs were then summed to display the total annual variable operating trip costs to the 405 vessels.

Without-Project Condition

The Without Project condition is shown first under Existing Conditions and then over a 50 year period when a project could be in place (Without Project Future Conditions). Under Existing Conditions (1989) 405 vessels are experiencing additional travel costs due to rerouting around Little Dauphin Island, when they wish to route through Government Cut. It is estimated that 2,895 trips out of 13,208 total trips were rerouted around Little Dauphin Island in 1989. These 2,895 trips had a total variable operating cost of \$37,200.

Over a 50 year period (1990-2039), it is estimated that the fleet will expand. It is expected that the fleet will show simple growth of 6% for recreational and .6% for commercial vessels over a 20 year period and then stabilize. Vessels, through vessel trips, were estimated at three points in time: Year 1, Year 10 and Year 20. These points in time represent compounded annual growth of 4.7% in recreational vessels and .5% in commercial vessels. Years 1, 10, and 20 estimate total trips to number 2,915, 3089, and 3,317. The total variable operating costs of these vessel trips which are routed around Little Dauphin Island total \$37,800, \$42,800, and \$48,700. The calculations and rationale for the above trips and costs are discussed below.

From Table 2, an inventory of 405 vessels was shown to navigate the Highway 163 bridge and would use the project route under if there was adequate depth in the project. Using tidal gauge information from Table 4, the annual vessel trips of each vessel (by draft) was multiplied by the probability (percent of time) that the tide (channel depth) was equal to the draft of the vessel with no (0 foot) underkeel clearance. This provided an estimate of the trips not detoured under existing conditions. Trips detoured were calculated using one (1) minus the percent availability of the above draft (percent unavailability of all tides at a given depth). Information on the Dauphin Island tides was from the Marine Lab tide gauge located in Dauphin Island Bay. This tidal data was given by the Mobile District Office (MDO) Hydraulics Branch to the MDO Economics Section. Monthly tides are shown by day for the year 1987 at the end of the report.

The Marine Lab gauge in Dauphin Island Bay was used to determine the depth of the project channel with historical high tides and their probability of occurring in a given year. The period of record for this gauge was from 1963 to 1987. Depths between the given stages of percent exceedance were interpolated. Table 4 shows (a) the tide stages at a given gauge elevation (b) those stages converted to National Geodetic Vertical Datum (NGVD); (c) the interpreted stages at NGVD; (d) corresponding vessel drafts in whole feet at MLW; and (e) the percent of the time of tide availability of the interpreted NGVD stages that correspond to MLW drafts is also shown.

Two examples of the method used to estimate vessel trips are presented below. An example computation of the method used to interpolate the percent exceedance (the percent of tide availability of vessel trips using the project on Table 4) is shown below for vessels drafting 8.0 feet of water. The channel has a maintained 0.0' MLW water surface (a -4.0' MLW-channel depth). In order for a 8.0' foot draft vessel to navigate the channel under the without-project condition, this vessel would need a water surface, with tide, at or above 4.0' MLW (a 8.0+ foot channel depth at MLW).

To correlate the draft of the 8.0' vessel to the channel with the percent exceedance, this 8.0 foot MLW channel depth (which is equal to a depth of +3.66' NGVD) is shown below. The percent exceedance for 3.66' NGVD is computed by interpolation between the tide gauge depths 3.8' and 4.3', and converted to NVGD (3.47 NGVD and 3.97 NGVD) and their corresponding percent exceedances of 09% and 01% (percent of high tide availability): $((3.66' - 3.97') / (3.47' - 3.97')) * (.09\% - .01\%) + .01\% = .06\%$.

TABLE 3
VARIABLES OPERATING COSTS

| DRAFT | CATEGORY | AVG. DOLLARS | DRAFT | CATEGORY | AVG. DOLLARS | DRAFT | CATEGORY | AVG. DOLLARS |
|--------|------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|--------------|
| SHRIMP | AVG CREW | 1 | SHRIMP | AVG CREW | 1.3 | SHRIMP | AVG CREW | 1.1 |
| 2.0' | TOTAL REVENUES | 7142 | 3.0' | TOTAL REVENUES | 25910 | 4.0' | TOTAL REVENUES | 31390 |
| P 2-40 | FIXED COSTS | 1205 | P 2-50 | FIXED COSTS | 5537 | P 2-52 | FIXED COSTS | 6904 |
| | VAR COSTS | 3158 | | VAR COSTS | 12249 | | VAR COSTS | 19476 |
| | CREW SHARE | 1914 | | CREW SHARE | 7743 | | CREW SHARE | 5764 |
| | REV - P/V COST | 2779 | | REV P/V COST | 8124 | | REV - P/V COST | 5069 |
| | CAPT WAGES | 2770 | | CAPT WAGES | 8124 | | CAPT WAGES | 5069 |
| | ADJ. V COSTS | 5936 | | ADJ. V COSTS | 20373 | | ADJ. V COSTS | 24494 |
| | DAYS FISHING | 74 | | DAYS FISHING | 154 | | DAYS FISHING | 159 |
| | CAPT HR WAGE | 3.13 | | CAPT HR WAGE | 4.40 | | CAPT HR WAGE | 2.66 |
| | HR VAR OPER COST | 6.60 | | HR VAR OPER COST | 5.51 | | HR VAR OPER COST | 6.42 |
| | PIX/ VAR COST | 7141 | | PIX/ VAR COST | 25910 | | PIX/ VAR COST | 31390 |
| DRAFT | CATEGORY | AVG. DOLLARS | DRAFT | CATEGORY | AVG. DOLLARS | DRAFT | CATEGORY | AVG. DOLLARS |
| SHRIMP | AVG CREW | 1.3 | | | | | | |
| 5.0' | TOTAL REVENUES | 40401 | | | | | | |
| P 2-40 | FIXED COSTS | 7971 | | | | | | |
| | VAR COSTS | 24591 | | | | | | |
| | CREW SHARE | 10919 | | | | | | |
| | REV - P/V COST | 7839 | | | | | | |
| | CAPT WAGES | 7839 | | | | | | |
| | ADJ. V COSTS | 32430 | | | | | | |
| | DAYS FISHING | 129 | | | | | | |
| | CAPT HR WAGE | 5.06 | | | | | | |
| | HR VAR OPER COST | 10.47 | | | | | | |
| | PIX/ VAR COST | 40401 | | | | | | |

TABLE 4
 PERCENT EXCEEDANCE: WITHOUT PROJECT CONDITION

| A | B | C | D | E |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| TIDE GAUGE DEPTH | MGVD PERCENT EXCEED | INTERPRETED PERCENT EXCEED | PERCENT EXCEED | 4.0' EXCEED |
| DEPTH | MGVD DEPTH | MLW DEPTH | MGVD DEPTH | MGVD DEPTH |
| | | | | BOTTOM |
| -5.00 | 100.00% | -4.34 | -4.0' | 100.00% |
| -3.7 | 100.00% | -3.34 | -3.0' | 100.00% |
| -3.2 | 100.00% | | | 100.00% |
| -2.7 | 100.00% | -2.34 | -2.0' | 100.00% |
| -1.7 | 100.00% | | | 100.00% |
| -1.2 | 99.99% | -1.34 | -1.0' | 99.98% |
| -0.7 | 99.98% | | | |
| -0.2 | 98.52% | -0.34 | 0.0' | 97.24% |
| 0.3 | 95.15% | | | |
| 0.8 | 80.64% | 0.66 | 1.0' | 68.99% |
| 1.3 | 50.00% | | | |
| 1.8 | 18.20% | 1.66 | 2.0' | 12.45% |
| 2.3 | 3.06% | | | |
| 2.8 | 0.68% | 2.66 | 3.0' | 0.51% |
| 3.3 | 0.23% | | | |
| 3.8 | 0.09% | 3.66 | 4.0' | 0.06% |
| 4.3 | 0.01% | | | |

A second example estimates the number of trips using Government Cut and being rerouted around Little Dauphin Island for the above 8.0' vessel. If the 8.0' vessel made 100 trips per year, less than 1 trip ($100 * .0006$ or $.06\% = .06$ trips) would be made annually under the without-project condition through the Government Cut and ($1 - .0006 = .9994 * 100 = 99.94$) or 100 trips would be routed around Little Dauphin Island. By draft, Table 4 displays the percentage of time that navigable high tides are available for vessels drafting 8 feet or less, under the without project condition.

The route of the vessel trips and time of day were assumed to coincide with high tide availability and benefits to the study were based on savings from rerouting through the project. Tidal delays were not further considered in this study. There are no known damages to the vessels using the present project channel. Local information, during the field survey, revealed that the bottom was soft and could be used with zero underkeel clearance, under normal wind and wave conditions.

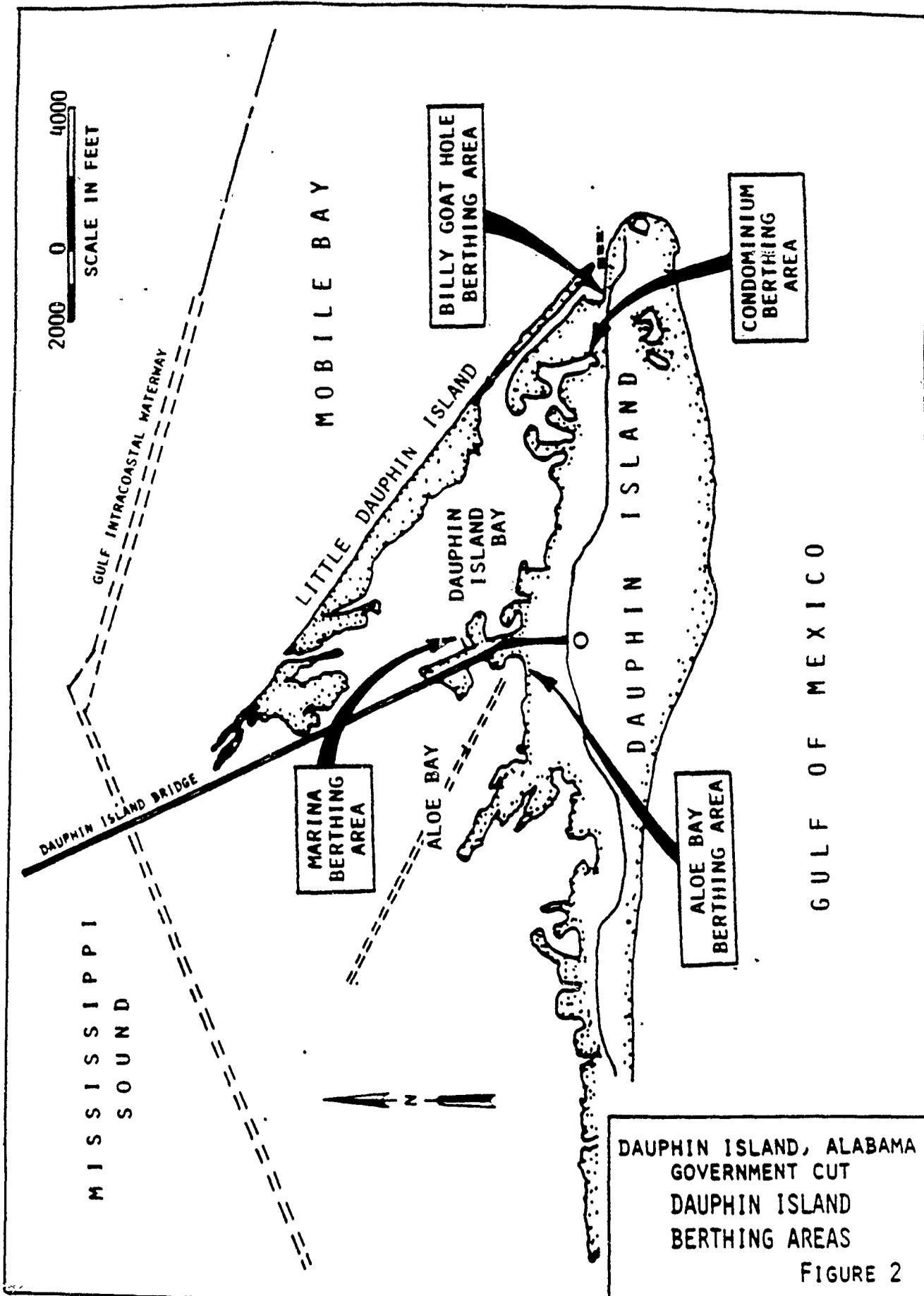
Table 5 shows the total number of trips (13,208) that the 405 vessels make over a year, the number of trips that the vessels make with a 4.0 foot channel (10,313), and the number of trips that the vessels are re-routed (2,895) under the existing condition. During the July, 1988 field trip, the surveyed boat operators estimated the number of annual vessel trips made by their vessels. General area destinations were included within these estimates. The estimates of the trips of the remaining local vessels that were extrapolated from the responses of the surveyed operators with similar vessels.

Recreational vessels, inside Dauphin Island Bay (357), are expected to make a total of 14 trips per boat each year (4,908). Of these 14 trips, it is estimated that 10 trips (3,570) will be with the project route to the Gulf, assuming adequate depth is available. Figure 2 shows the location of the Southeast Basin (Billy Goat Hole) and the two other berthing areas.

Under existing conditions, commercial vessels make 9,638 vessel trips annually. The commercial trips originating from the south east berthing area: Billy Goat Hole, totaled 1,642. These trips were from transient shrimpers (468), local shrimpers (364), and other commercial boating activities (810). The annual trips within Dauphin Inland Bay (4,400) were from commercial vessels other than shrimpers. All of these vessels were berthed at the marina, shown in Figure 2. Trips from the berthing area west of Dauphin Island Bay numbered 3,596 yearly. The vessels using this berthing area were transient shrimpers (676) and non-shrimping commercial vessels (2,920) berthed at Aloe Bay.

TABLE 5
GOVERNMENT CUT CHANNEL WITH 4.0 FOOT AT HLB
EXISTING CONDITION

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | TRIPS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|--|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-------|--|--|
| | 8.0' | 7.9' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | TOTAL | 8.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | TOTAL | | |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CUT WITH ADEQUATE TIDE: 4.0 FOOT HLB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH END EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 350 | 200 | 360 | 2660 | 0 | 0 | 3570 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$9,527 | \$1,660 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$4,675 | \$33,250 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 350 | 200 | 360 | 2660 | 0 | 0 | 3570 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$9,527 | \$1,736 | \$350 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1010 | 520 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 1642 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$6,999 | \$1,709 | \$286 | \$0 | | | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 170 | 640 | 170 | 3120 | 0 | 0 | 4100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$1,675 | \$4,000 | \$9,405 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1460 | 1772 | 260 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 3596 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$14,375 | \$12,191 | \$955 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1630 | 3430 | 950 | 3628 | 0 | 0 | 9638 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$16,050 | \$23,589 | \$1,124 | \$9,977 | \$0 | | | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1980 | 3630 | 1310 | 6288 | 0 | 0 | 13208 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$24,953 | \$25,725 | \$3,374 | \$9,977 | \$0 | | | |
| VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 4.0 FOOT HLB: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 43 | 130 | 350 | 2660 | 0 | 0 | 3191 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$624 | \$1,932 | \$4,375 | \$33,250 | \$0 | | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 43 | 130 | 350 | 2660 | 0 | 0 | 3191 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$624 | \$1,932 | \$4,375 | \$33,250 | \$0 | | | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 703 | 506 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 1313 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$3,691 | \$1,619 | \$206 | \$0 | | | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 21 | 442 | 165 | 3478 | 0 | 0 | 4400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$110 | \$2,321 | \$20 | \$9,405 | \$0 | | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 182 | 1222 | 253 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 1761 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$956 | \$6,416 | \$810 | \$206 | \$0 | | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 203 | 2367 | 924 | 3628 | 0 | 0 | 7122 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$1,866 | \$12,427 | \$2,957 | \$9,977 | \$0 | | | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 246 | 2505 | 1274 | 6288 | 0 | 0 | 10313 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$1,690 | \$14,359 | \$7,332 | \$43,227 | \$0 | | | |
| REPORTED VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 4.0 FOOT HLB: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 307 | 62 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 379 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$1,903 | \$1,736 | \$250 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 307 | 62 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 379 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$1,903 | \$1,736 | \$250 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 315 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 329 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$2,300 | \$90 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 149 | 190 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 352 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$1,565 | \$2,079 | \$32 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1270 | 550 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1835 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$13,419 | \$5,775 | \$45 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1427 | 1063 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2516 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$14,984 | \$11,162 | \$167 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1734 | 1175 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2895 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$23,007 | \$12,890 | \$417 | \$0 | \$0 | | | |



DAUPHIN ISLAND, ALABAMA
 GOVERNMENT CUT
 DAUPHIN ISLAND
 BERTHING AREAS

FIGURE 2

The typical characteristics of the transient shrimping fleet (approximately 50 different vessels per week) were estimated by Mobile District because the vessels that use the berthing areas vary in size and draft weekly. The number of the vessels in the transient fleet and associated berthing locations were estimated, based on field interviews. Twenty-nine vessels are located in the western berthing area. The remainder of the transient vessels (21) are located in the southeast basin. The distribution of drafts for each basin's transient fleet is estimated as follows:

COMPOSITION TRANSIENT FLEET, BY DRAFT

| DISTRIBUTION TRANSIENT FLEET | | TRANSIENT FLEET USAGE | |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|
| DRAFT | PERCENT | DRAFT | PERCENT |
| ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 6.0'+ | 39% | 6.0'+ | 0% |
| 5.0' | 38% | 5.0' | 19% |
| 4.0' | 15% | 4.0' | 100% |
| 3.0' | 08% | 3.0' | 100% |

The annual trips of the transient vessels that would use the project were estimated to be comparable to the surveyed local shrimping vessels (1 trip per week) and numbered 676 for the fleet berthed west of Dauphin Island (13) and 468 for the vessels berthed southeast (9).

The number of the local shrimping vessels and their annual trips (8 X 52) berthed west of Dauphin Island, in Aloe Bay, and (7 X 52) berthed southeast, in Billy Goat Hole, was derived from field data. None of the vessels berthed west of Dauphin Island, in Aloe Bay, are estimated to use the project because of the bridge constraint, while all seven (7) vessels in Billy Goat Hole would make trips with adequate depth provided by high tide or project deepening (364). The remaining 22 non-recreational vessels are a mixture of charter, oil rig, and government vessels. Vessel counts and annual trips are based on a July, 1988 field survey. The annual trips varied from 20 to 1,460 per boat. Of the vessels on Table 2 which could use the project, three vessels are berthed south of Dauphin Island (810 trips), 14 are based inside Dauphin Island Bay (4,400 trips), and 2 boats are located west of Dauphin Island Bay (2,920 trips).

The costs shown in Table 5 were determined by multiplying the vessel's hourly variable operating cost by the round trip travel time used in each route. Travel time is one-half an hour using the with-project route (5 miles) at a slower speed, versus, one hour to travel around Little Dauphin Island (18 miles). Commercial vessels variable operating costs were based on comparable drafting shrimp boats in Mississippi. These commercial variable operating costs came from information supplied in The Draft Report on Commercial Fishing Cost Return Profiles for Gulf Coast Areas, January 1985 written by Centaur Associates, Inc. Commercial vessels are estimated to have an hourly variable operating cost of \$10.50 for vessels drafting 5.0 foot or greater, \$6.40 for 4.0 foot vessels, and, \$5.50 for 3.0 foot vessels.

Table 3 displays these operating costs. Vessels using the project route used (one-half of the variable operating hourly cost) or one-half the time of the current route's trip of one hour. The recreational vessels variable operating costs were based on a telephone survey of local yacht dealers estimate of fuel consumption. Recreational vessels drafting 6.0+ feet were estimated to consume 29 gallons of fuel per hour. Vessels drafting 5.0, 4.0, and 3.0 foot were estimated to use 28, 25, and 25 gallons of fuel hourly. The fuel cost was estimated from a local marina during August, 1988 to be \$1.00 per gallon (\$.91 gas and \$.09 oil).

Under existing conditions, the total cost for the 405 vessels that could use the project (making 13,208 trips annually) is approximately \$103,800. Of these 13,208 trips, 10,313 trips use the project route at a cost of \$66,700 and 2,895 trips are rerouted at a cost of \$37,200. Table 4 displays the existing condition commercial and recreational vessel annual trips and the variable operating costs of the 405 vessels in Table 2.

Under the without-project future condition, the existing condition fleet will increase over the next 20 years. It was assumed that number of commercial vessels would increase six tenths of a percent and the recreational vessels would grow by six percent yearly (simple growth) after project completion in 1990. This growth was based on interviews from knowledgeable sources during a follow-up telephone survey.

The only change in the existing condition and without project future condition is the growth of the fleet. It was assumed that the composition of the fleet and the number of trips per boat would remain constant. The route and number of the trips; on Tables 5, 6, and 7; was determined by the probability of available navigable depth at 4.0 feet which is shown on Table 3 and was discussed under existing conditions.

Tables 6, 7, and 8 display the fleets' ability to navigate the existing 4.0 foot channel 1, 10, and 20 years during which a project could be completed. It is estimated that annual vessel trips will increase from 13,208 trips to 13,398 in 1990 (year 1). Table 6 shows 2,915 trips rerouted because of inadequate depth. Table 7 displays the trips occurring in the year 2000. In 2000 (year 10), 15,100 trips are estimated to occur. Of those 15,100 total trips, 3,089 trips are estimated to be rerouted around Little Dauphin Island. Table 8 represents the time frame between the years 2010 and 2039. During this period (years 20 to 50); 17,096 total trips are expected to take place with 3,317 of the trips to be rerouted.

The fleet's total variable operating costs is expected to increase from \$103,800 under existing conditions to \$106,500 in year 1, \$130,300 in year 10, and stabilize in year 20 at \$157,500 annually. Within the above total variable operating cost, the rerouted variable operating cost rerouted totals \$37,000 in year 1, \$42,800 in year 10, and \$48,700 in the years 20-50. The average annual variable operating cost for all the vessels that would use the 4.0 foot channel is \$130,600. Eighty-seven thousand seven hundred dollars of that operating cost is from trips using the project and \$42,900 is from vessel trips rerouted.

Table 6

TABLE 6
 GOVERNMENT CUT CHANNEL WITH 4.0 FOOT AT MLW
 WITHOUT PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION TR 1

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | TRIPS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | |
|---|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| | 0.0' | 1.0' | 2.0' | 3.0' | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | 9.0' | 0.0' | 1.0' | 2.0' | 3.0' | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | 9.0' | | TOTAL |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CUT WITH ADEQUATE TIDE: 4.0 FOOT MLW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 370 | 210 | 300 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3760 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 370 | 210 | 300 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3760 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 740 | 420 | 600 | 4000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7520 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1010 | 520 | 184 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1662 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 170 | 640 | 170 | 3020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1466 | 1772 | 260 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3596 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3646 | 3130 | 950 | 3620 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9658 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7400 | 3610 | 1330 | 6620 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13390 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 4.0 FOOT MLW: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 145 | 370 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3361 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 145 | 370 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3361 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 92 | 290 | 740 | 4000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6722 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 703 | 506 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1333 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 442 | 165 | 3020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 102 | 1272 | 253 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1761 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 703 | 2367 | 924 | 3620 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3122 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 249 | 2512 | 3294 | 6620 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10483 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| REMOVED VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 4.0 FOOT MLW: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 324 | 65 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 399 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 324 | 65 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 399 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 648 | 130 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 798 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 315 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 329 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 149 | 190 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 352 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1278 | 550 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1835 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1742 | 754 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2516 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1751 | 1128 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2915 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TABLE 7
PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 4.0 FOOT AT MLL
WITHOUT PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION TR 10

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | TRIPS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------|--------------|----------|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|--|--|
| | 9.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | TOTAL | 9.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | TOTAL | | |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CPT WITH ADEQUATE TIDE: 4.0 FOOT MLL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 530 | 300 | 550 | 4030 | 0 | 0 | 5410 | 0 | 0 | \$10,413 | \$5,502 | \$7,063 | \$50,300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 530 | 300 | 550 | 4030 | 0 | 0 | 5410 | 0 | 0 | \$13,456 | \$2,604 | \$375 | \$25 | \$0 | \$0 | \$37,400 | | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1010 | 570 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 1612 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$6,999 | \$1,709 | \$206 | 0 | 0 | \$9,000 | | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 170 | 640 | 170 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 4400 | 0 | 0 | \$1,675 | \$4,400 | \$560 | \$9,405 | 0 | 0 | \$16,000 | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1660 | 1772 | 760 | 156 | 0 | 0 | 3640 | 0 | 0 | \$16,375 | \$12,791 | \$855 | \$479 | 0 | 0 | \$27,300 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1630 | 3430 | 550 | 3680 | 0 | 0 | 9650 | 0 | 0 | \$16,050 | \$23,509 | \$3,124 | \$10,170 | \$0 | \$0 | \$52,300 | | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 2160 | 3770 | 1500 | 7710 | 0 | 0 | 15100 | 0 | 0 | \$29,506 | \$26,193 | \$3,499 | \$10,145 | \$0 | \$0 | \$130,300 | | |
| VESSEL FEDERAL CPT USE WITH TIDE: 4.0 FOOT MLL: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 66 | 207 | 535 | 4029 | 0 | 0 | 4837 | 0 | 0 | \$957 | \$2,090 | \$6,600 | \$50,163 | 0 | 0 | \$60,900 | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 66 | 207 | 535 | 4029 | 0 | 0 | 4837 | 0 | 0 | \$957 | \$2,090 | \$6,600 | \$50,163 | \$0 | \$0 | \$60,900 | | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 703 | 506 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 1313 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$3,691 | \$1,619 | \$206 | 0 | 0 | \$5,500 | | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 21 | 442 | 165 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 4048 | 0 | 0 | \$110 | \$2,321 | \$520 | \$9,105 | 0 | 0 | \$12,000 | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 182 | 1222 | 253 | 156 | 0 | 0 | 1813 | 0 | 0 | \$956 | \$6,416 | \$010 | \$179 | 0 | 0 | \$8,500 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 203 | 2367 | 924 | 3680 | 0 | 0 | 7176 | 0 | 0 | \$1,066 | \$12,427 | \$2,557 | \$10,170 | \$0 | \$0 | \$26,500 | | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 269 | 2574 | 1459 | 7709 | 0 | 0 | 12013 | 0 | 0 | \$2,023 | \$15,325 | \$9,645 | \$60,103 | \$0 | \$0 | \$87,500 | | |
| REMOVED VESSEL FEDERAL CPT USE WITH TIDE: 4.0 FOOT MLL: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 64 | 91 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 573 | 0 | 0 | \$13,456 | \$2,604 | \$375 | \$25 | 0 | 0 | \$16,500 | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 64 | 91 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 573 | 0 | 0 | \$13,456 | \$2,604 | \$375 | \$25 | \$0 | \$0 | \$16,500 | | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 315 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 329 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$2,300 | \$90 | \$0 | 0 | 0 | \$3,400 | | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 149 | 190 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 352 | 0 | 0 | \$1,565 | \$2,079 | \$72 | \$0 | 0 | 0 | \$3,700 | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1270 | 550 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1835 | 0 | 0 | \$13,419 | \$5,775 | \$45 | \$0 | 0 | 0 | \$19,200 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1427 | 1063 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 2516 | 0 | 0 | \$14,984 | \$11,162 | \$167 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$26,300 | | | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1891 | 1156 | 41 | 1 | 0 | 3089 | 0 | 0 | \$28,440 | \$13,766 | \$542 | \$25 | \$0 | \$0 | \$47,800 | | | |

TABLE 6
PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 4.0 FOOT AT HLW
WITHOUT PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION TR 20-50

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | TRIPS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|--|----------|----------|----------|-----------|------|------|-----------|---|--|
| | 8.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | TOTAL | 8.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | TOTAL | | |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CUT WITH APPROPRIATE TIDE: 4.0 FOOT HLW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 710 | 400 | 730 | 5410 | 0 | 0 | 7250 | 0 | 0 | \$19,316 | \$7,376 | \$9,375 | \$67,630 | 0 | 0 | \$103,700 | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 710 | 400 | 710 | 5410 | 0 | 0 | 7250 | 0 | 0 | \$10,030 | \$3,472 | \$500 | \$25 | 0 | 0 | \$103,700 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1420 | 800 | 1440 | 10820 | 0 | 0 | 14500 | 0 | 0 | \$29,346 | \$10,848 | \$14,375 | \$97,655 | 0 | 0 | \$217,400 | | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1070 | 572 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 1746 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$7,361 | \$1,070 | \$206 | 0 | 0 | \$9,500 | | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 370 | 640 | 170 | 3470 | 0 | 0 | 4000 | 0 | 0 | \$1,675 | \$4,400 | \$560 | \$9,405 | 0 | 0 | \$16,000 | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1460 | 1024 | 260 | 156 | 0 | 0 | 3700 | 0 | 0 | \$14,375 | \$12,500 | \$955 | \$479 | 0 | 0 | \$28,200 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1630 | 3534 | 1002 | 3600 | 0 | 0 | 9046 | 0 | 0 | \$16,050 | \$24,300 | \$3,793 | \$10,120 | 0 | 0 | \$53,990 | | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 3050 | 4534 | 2442 | 14420 | 0 | 0 | 17896 | 0 | 0 | \$45,396 | \$34,608 | \$18,168 | \$107,775 | 0 | 0 | \$171,390 | | |
| VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 4.0 FOOT HLW: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 276 | 710 | 5409 | 0 | 0 | 6403 | 0 | 0 | \$1,276 | \$3,064 | \$9,075 | \$67,613 | 0 | 0 | \$81,600 | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 276 | 710 | 5409 | 0 | 0 | 6403 | 0 | 0 | \$1,276 | \$3,064 | \$9,075 | \$67,613 | 0 | 0 | \$81,600 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 552 | 1420 | 10818 | 0 | 0 | 12806 | 0 | 0 | \$2,552 | \$6,128 | \$18,150 | \$135,226 | 0 | 0 | \$163,200 | | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 730 | 557 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 1399 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$3,075 | \$1,702 | \$206 | 0 | 0 | \$5,900 | | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 21 | 442 | 165 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 4040 | 0 | 0 | \$110 | \$2,721 | \$520 | \$9,405 | 0 | 0 | \$12,400 | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 102 | 1250 | 253 | 156 | 0 | 0 | 1849 | 0 | 0 | \$956 | \$6,605 | \$810 | \$429 | 0 | 0 | \$9,000 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 203 | 2430 | 975 | 3600 | 0 | 0 | 7296 | 0 | 0 | \$1,066 | \$12,000 | \$3,120 | \$10,120 | 0 | 0 | \$27,100 | | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 203 | 4860 | 1979 | 14420 | 0 | 0 | 13799 | 0 | 0 | \$2,302 | \$18,664 | \$11,995 | \$177,733 | 0 | 0 | \$188,700 | | |
| RECORDED VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 4.0 FOOT HLW: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 622 | 124 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 767 | 0 | 0 | \$10,030 | \$3,472 | \$500 | \$25 | 0 | 0 | \$22,000 | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 622 | 124 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 767 | 0 | 0 | \$10,030 | \$3,472 | \$500 | \$25 | 0 | 0 | \$22,000 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1244 | 248 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 1534 | 0 | 0 | \$20,060 | \$6,944 | \$1000 | \$50 | 0 | 0 | \$44,000 | | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 332 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 307 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$3,406 | \$96 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$3,600 | | |
| INSIDE DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 145 | 190 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 352 | 0 | 0 | \$1,565 | \$2,079 | \$32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$3,700 | | |
| WEST OF DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1270 | 566 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 1853 | 0 | 0 | \$33,439 | \$5,943 | \$45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$39,400 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2747 | 770 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 2550 | 0 | 0 | \$35,000 | \$11,500 | \$173 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$36,700 | | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4491 | 1220 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 3317 | 0 | 0 | \$55,060 | \$18,444 | \$1173 | \$25 | 0 | 0 | \$70,700 | | |

With-Project Condition

Four channel alternatives were considered for the Government Cut channel. The with-project conditions evaluated dredging by one foot increments and considered depths from 5.0 to 8.0 feet MLW. Tables 9 through 24 display the vessel annual trips and the total variable operating cost for the vessels using the 5.0, 6.0, 7.0 and 8.0 foot channels under no growth and future conditions. The no growth condition was the basis for estimating the future with project condition growth of vessel trips. The with project future condition trips represent vessel growth over a period of time when a project would be in place. Also shown on Tables 9 through 24 are the remaining vessel trips that the channel depth does not accommodate, the total vessel trips, and the respective annual variable costs for those two categories of trips.

The benefits to each of the alternatives are based on the vessel's ability to navigate the deepened channel with high tides (percent availability) and the reduction of the variable operating costs (travel time) of the re-routed trips. Table 4, shifted upward to the appropriate channel depth, determined the probability of the vessel trips (by draft) using the alternative channels. The annual variable operating and trips costs reduced for the four alternative under the no growth and without-project future conditions are shown by berthing area for commercial and recreational vessels, by draft for each foot of proposed channel depth.

Tables 9 through 12, Alternative 1 under no growth conditions, shows 12,491 of the 13,208 total trips routed through the Government Cut route with 5.0 feet at MLW. The annual variable operating costs of the total trips declined from \$103,800, under the 4.0 foot channel, to \$90,000 with Alternative 1. The alternative, under the future conditions, shows average annual vessel trips using government cut to total 14,360 of the 15,137 total trips. Average annual variable operating costs totaled \$114,700 for this 5.0 foot channel versus \$130,600 under the 4.0 foot channel. Benefits for this plan totalled \$15,800. The 3100 trips re-routed around Little Dauphin Island under the without project condition were reduced to 776 with plan. The percent availability of high tide for vessel trips for a 5.0 foot channel for vessels drafting between 7.0 and 2.0 feet (Table 4 shifted upward 1 foot) is 12.45%, 68.99% 97.24%, 100.00%, and 100.00%. Of the 776 annual trips still re-routed, 173 trips were made by recreational vessels and 603 trips were commercial or other non-recreational craft.

TABLE 9
GOVERNMENT CUT CHANNEL WITH 5.0 FOOT AT HLW
NO GROWTH

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | TRIPS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|--|---------|---------|---------|-----------|------|------|-------|-----------|--|
| | 8.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | TOTAL | 8.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | TOTAL | | |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CUT WITH APPROPRIATE TIDE: 5.0 FOOT HLW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 350 | 700 | 160 | 2600 | 0 | 0 | 3570 | 0 | 0 | 56,656 | 52,884 | 51,500 | 533,250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57,000 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 350 | 700 | 160 | 2600 | 0 | 0 | 3570 | 0 | 0 | 53,161 | 5160 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 57,300 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 700 | 1400 | 320 | 5200 | 0 | 0 | 7140 | 0 | 0 | 109,817 | 104,444 | 101,500 | 533,250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 114,300 | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1010 | 520 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 1642 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 55,492 | 51,664 | 5206 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57,000 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 178 | 649 | 170 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 4000 | 0 | 0 | 51,171 | 53,460 | 5514 | 59,405 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 114,600 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1460 | 1772 | 260 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 3596 | 0 | 0 | 510,844 | 59,561 | 5032 | 5206 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 580,700 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1638 | 3431 | 550 | 3628 | 0 | 0 | 9638 | 0 | 0 | 513,215 | 118,513 | 53,010 | 59,977 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 634,700 | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1900 | 3630 | 1310 | 6200 | 0 | 0 | 17200 | 0 | 0 | 514,316 | 118,601 | 53,040 | 59,977 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 690,000 | |
| VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 5.0 FOOT HLW: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (15 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 241 | 194 | 360 | 2600 | 0 | 0 | 3055 | 0 | 0 | 53,495 | 52,716 | 51,500 | 533,250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 640,000 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 241 | 194 | 360 | 2600 | 0 | 0 | 3055 | 0 | 0 | 53,495 | 52,716 | 51,500 | 533,250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 640,000 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 482 | 388 | 720 | 5200 | 0 | 0 | 6110 | 0 | 0 | 106,990 | 105,432 | 103,000 | 1,066,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,280,000 | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 590 | 520 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 1614 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 55,190 | 51,664 | 5206 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57,300 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 117 | 621 | 170 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 4328 | 0 | 0 | 5614 | 52,260 | 5514 | 59,405 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 114,600 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1007 | 1723 | 260 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 3094 | 0 | 0 | 55,207 | 59,046 | 5032 | 5206 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 114,500 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1124 | 3334 | 550 | 3628 | 0 | 0 | 9036 | 0 | 0 | 55,901 | 117,504 | 53,010 | 59,977 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 134,400 | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1365 | 3528 | 1310 | 6200 | 0 | 0 | 12491 | 0 | 0 | 59,396 | 170,220 | 57,540 | 543,227 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,414,400 | |
| REPORTED VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 5.0 FOOT HLW: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 109 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 115 | 0 | 0 | 53,161 | 5160 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57,300 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 109 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 115 | 0 | 0 | 53,161 | 5160 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57,300 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 218 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 230 | 0 | 0 | 106,322 | 10320 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 114,600 | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 5294 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5700 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 53 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 0 | 5557 | 5200 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8100 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 453 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 502 | 0 | 0 | 54,757 | 5515 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 55,300 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 506 | 96 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 602 | 0 | 0 | 55,314 | 51,009 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 56,400 | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 615 | 102 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 717 | 0 | 0 | 50,475 | 51,177 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 59,700 | |

TABLE 10
 GOVERNMENT CUT CHANNEL WITH 5.0 FOOT AT HWY
 WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION TR 1

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | TRIPS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL |
|--|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|--|-------|
| | 8.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | TOTAL | 8.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | | | | |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CUT WITH APPROXIMATE TIME: 5.0 FOOT HWY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 370 | 210 | 300 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 3160 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 370 | 210 | 300 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 3160 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1010 | 520 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 1642 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 170 | 640 | 170 | 3620 | 0 | 0 | 4100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 170 | 640 | 170 | 3620 | 0 | 0 | 4100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 540 | 850 | 470 | 5620 | 0 | 0 | 7260 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| VESEL FUTURE USE WITH TIME: 5.0 FOOT WITH: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 HOURS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 255 | 201 | 310 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 3639 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 255 | 201 | 310 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 3639 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 990 | 520 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 1614 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 117 | 621 | 170 | 3620 | 0 | 0 | 4100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 117 | 621 | 170 | 3620 | 0 | 0 | 4100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 372 | 821 | 480 | 5620 | 0 | 0 | 7739 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| RECREATIONAL VESSEL FUTURE USE WITH TIME: 5.0 FOOT WITH: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 HOURS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 115 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 121 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 115 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 121 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 53 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 53 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 92 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 168 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 213 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |

TABLE 11
PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 5.0 FOOT AT HULL
WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION TR 10

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | TRIPS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|--|
| | 8.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | TOTAL | 8.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | TOTAL | | |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CUY WITH APPROXIMATE TIME: 5.0 FOOT HULL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 9 | 0 | 530 | 300 | 550 | 4030 | 0 | 0 | 5010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 530 | 300 | 550 | 4030 | 0 | 0 | 5010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 530 | 300 | 550 | 4030 | 0 | 0 | 5010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1010 | 520 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 1602 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 170 | 640 | 170 | 3620 | 0 | 0 | 4000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1660 | 1772 | 260 | 156 | 0 | 0 | 3640 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1630 | 3430 | 950 | 3600 | 0 | 0 | 9690 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 2160 | 3730 | 1500 | 7710 | 0 | 0 | 15100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| VESSEL FEDERAL CUY USE WITH TIME: 5.0 FOOT HULL: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 HOURS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 365 | 292 | 550 | 4030 | 0 | 0 | 5237 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 365 | 292 | 550 | 4030 | 0 | 0 | 5237 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 990 | 520 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 1610 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 317 | 621 | 170 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 4320 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1007 | 1723 | 260 | 156 | 0 | 0 | 3146 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1324 | 3334 | 950 | 3600 | 0 | 0 | 9000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1409 | 3626 | 1500 | 7710 | 0 | 0 | 14035 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| HEAVYER VESSEL FEDERAL CUY USE WITH TIME: 5.0 FOOT HULL: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 HOURS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 165 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 173 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 165 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 173 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 53 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 453 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 502 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 506 | 66 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 602 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 671 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 775 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

TABLE 12
PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 5.0 FOOT AT HLW
WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION TO 20-50

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | TRIPS BY DWT | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 8.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | TOTAL | 8.0' | | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CUT W/TH APPROPRIATE TIDE: 5.0 FOOT HLW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 710 | 400 | 730 | 5410 | 0 | 0 | 7250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 710 | 400 | 730 | 5410 | 0 | 0 | 7250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1420 | 800 | 1460 | 10820 | 0 | 0 | 14500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1070 | 572 | 104 | 0 | 1746 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 170 | 610 | 170 | 3020 | 0 | 4100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1460 | 1074 | 260 | 156 | 0 | 3700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1630 | 3534 | 1002 | 3600 | 0 | 9446 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 3050 | 3034 | 1732 | 9090 | 0 | 17096 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 5.0 FOOT HLW: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 405 | 305 | 730 | 5410 | 0 | 7010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 405 | 305 | 730 | 5410 | 0 | 7010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 810 | 610 | 1460 | 10820 | 0 | 14020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1041 | 572 | 104 | 0 | 1317 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 117 | 621 | 170 | 3020 | 0 | 4320 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1007 | 1774 | 260 | 156 | 0 | 3197 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1124 | 3436 | 1002 | 3600 | 0 | 9242 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1613 | 3075 | 1732 | 9090 | 0 | 16260 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| UNMOUNTED VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 5.0 FOOT HLW: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 221 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 232 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 221 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 232 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 442 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 464 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 53 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 453 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 503 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 506 | 98 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 604 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 727 | 109 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 836 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Tables 13 through 15, Alternative 2, shows 13,154 total trips using the Government Cut channel at 6.0 foot MLW and it's route under no growth conditions. The sum of the variable operating cost of all of the vessels is estimated to be \$85,600. Under the with project future conditions, average annual total trips, using a 6.0 foot channel, numbered 15,077. The average annual variable operating cost for the total fleet summed to \$109,500. Aggregate annual benefits are \$21,000. The annual incremental benefit to the plan is \$5,200 (\$21,000 - \$15,800). Fifty nine annual trips will continue to be routed around Little Dauphin Island under this scenario, including 14 recreational and 45 commercial vessel trips. The percent availability of high tide for vessel trips for a 6.0 foot channel for vessels drafting between 7.0 and 2.0 feet is 68.99%, 97.24%, 99.98%, 1.00%, 100.00%, and 100.00%.

Tables 17 through 24, Alternatives 3 and 4, show that all of the vessels have the ability to navigate the project and can use the shorter route through Dauphin Island Bay. The total average annual variable operating cost to the vessel under these plans is \$109,100 annually. The annual benefit is \$21,500, or an incremental annual savings of \$500 and \$0 for the projects with 7.0 and 8.0 foot depths (\$21,500 - \$21,000) and (\$21,500-\$21,500).

Table 25 is a summary table displaying total commercial and recreational vessels usage by route. This table also shows the annual trips and variable operating costs over time in relation to the existing and alternative channelization. The annual trips are broken out between usage (recreational or commercial) and the vessels ability to navigate the channel under varying depths between 4 and 8 feet (Federal cut use versus re-routing around Little Dauphin Island). The average annual operating costs and trips are displayed in the final column of Table 25.

Conclusions

A summary of the without-project condition and the four plans, by foot of channel depth, is shown on Table 26: Benefits to Alternatives. The without-project future annual variable cost for the study area (three basins) totals \$130,600. Alternatives 1, 2, 3, and 4 (5.0 through 8.0 foot channels) show variable operating costs declining as the various drafting vessels are able to utilize the project route. The variable operating cost for alternative 1 is \$114,700, alternative 2 is \$109,500, and, alternatives 3 + 4 are \$109,100. Benefits (costs reduced from the without project condition) to the various alternatives total \$15,800, \$21,000, \$21,500 and \$21,500. Table 27 shows the average annual benefits to each of the alternatives, their average annual costs, the net benefits, and, the benefit to cost ratio. The National Economic Development (NED) plan is the alternative with the greatest net benefits to the Nation. The NED plan is the recommended plan and is alternative 2, a 6.0 foot channel. This plan has the largest net benefits and has a benefit to cost ratio of 1.11 to 1.0.

TABLE 13
 GOVERNMENT CUT CHANNEL WITH 6.0 FOOT AT MW
 NO GROWTH

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | TRIPS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY DRAFT | | | | | TOTAL | | |
|---|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|--|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|
| | 8.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | TOTAL | 8.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | | 2.0' | 1.0' |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CUT WITH ADEQUATE TIDE: 6.0 FOOT M/W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 350 | 200 | 360 | 2600 | 0 | 0 | 3570 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 350 | 200 | 360 | 2600 | 0 | 0 | 3570 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1010 | 520 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 1642 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 170 | 640 | 170 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 4400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1400 | 1772 | 260 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 3576 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1630 | 3430 | 950 | 3628 | 0 | 0 | 9630 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 3300 | 3630 | 1310 | 6200 | 0 | 0 | 13200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 6.0 FOOT M/W: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (15 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 301 | 200 | 360 | 2600 | 0 | 0 | 3561 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 301 | 200 | 360 | 2600 | 0 | 0 | 3561 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1010 | 520 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 1642 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 165 | 640 | 170 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 4395 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1420 | 1772 | 260 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 3556 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1585 | 3430 | 950 | 3628 | 0 | 0 | 9593 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1926 | 3630 | 1310 | 6200 | 0 | 0 | 13154 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| REDUCED VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 6.0 FOOT M/W: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TABLE 11
 GOVERNMENT CUY CHANNEL WITH 6.0 FOOT AT MW
 WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION TR 1

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | TRIPS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|--|
| | 8.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | TOTAL | 8.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | TOTAL | | |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CUY WITH APPROXIMATE TIME: 6.0 FOOT MW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 370 | 210 | 300 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 3760 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 370 | 210 | 300 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 3760 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1010 | 520 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 1642 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 370 | 640 | 170 | 3020 | 0 | 0 | 4100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 1460 | 1772 | 260 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 3596 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1630 | 3430 | 950 | 3628 | 0 | 0 | 9638 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 2000 | 3640 | 1330 | 6428 | 0 | 0 | 13398 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| VESSEL FEDERAL CUY USE WITH TIME: 6.0 FOOT MW: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 HOURS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 360 | 210 | 300 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 3750 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 360 | 210 | 300 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 3750 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1010 | 520 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 1642 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 165 | 640 | 170 | 3020 | 0 | 0 | 4355 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 1420 | 1772 | 260 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 3556 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1585 | 3430 | 950 | 3628 | 0 | 0 | 9593 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1945 | 3640 | 1330 | 6428 | 0 | 0 | 13943 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| RECREATED VESSEL FEDERAL CUY USE WITH TIME: 6.0 FOOT MW: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 HOURS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| INSIDE DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIR ISLAND DAY | 0 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

TABLE 15
PROJECT TRIP TRIPS WITH 6.0 FOOT AT H/LP
WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION TR 10

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF TRIP | TRIPS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | |
|---|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|--|
| | 0.0' | 1.0' | 2.0' | 3.0' | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | TOTAL | 0.0' | 1.0' | 2.0' | 3.0' | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | TOTAL | | |
| POTENTIAL TRIP TRIPS OF THE FEDERAL CWT DUE TO APPROXIMATE TIDE: 6.0 FOOT H/LP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| EAST DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 530 | 300 | 530 | 4030 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5310 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 530 | 300 | 530 | 4030 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5310 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1010 | 520 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1642 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| EAST DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 170 | 640 | 170 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1400 | 1772 | 260 | 156 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3688 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRIP TRIPS OF THE FEDERAL CWT DUE TO APPROXIMATE TIDE: 6.0 FOOT H/LP: 30 MINUTES TRIP (5 HOURS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| EAST DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 516 | 300 | 550 | 4030 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5396 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 516 | 300 | 550 | 4030 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5396 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1010 | 520 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1642 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| EAST DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 165 | 640 | 170 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4355 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1420 | 1772 | 260 | 156 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3688 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRIP TRIPS OF THE FEDERAL CWT DUE TO APPROXIMATE TIDE: 6.0 FOOT H/LP: 60 MINUTES TRIP (10 HOURS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| EAST DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| EAST DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| WEST OF DAMPHIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| SUBTOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TABLE 15
PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 6.0 FOOT MFL WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION TO 20-50

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | TRIPS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
| | 0.0' | 1.0' | 2.0' | 3.0' | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | TOTAL | 0.0' | 1.0' | 2.0' | 3.0' | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | TOTAL | |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CWT WITH APPROXIMATE TRIP: 6.0 FOOT MFL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 710 | 400 | 730 | 5110 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 710 | 400 | 730 | 5110 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1420 | 800 | 1460 | 10220 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1070 | 572 | 170 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 170 | 640 | 170 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1460 | 1024 | 260 | 156 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3290 | 2236 | 500 | 7000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4710 | 3036 | 1960 | 17220 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FEDERAL VESSEL CWT USE WITH TRIP: 6.0 FOOT MFL: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 631 | 400 | 730 | 5110 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 631 | 400 | 730 | 5110 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1262 | 800 | 1460 | 10220 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1070 | 572 | 170 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 165 | 640 | 170 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1420 | 1024 | 260 | 156 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3290 | 2236 | 500 | 7000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4710 | 3036 | 1960 | 17220 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL FEDERAL CWT USE WITH TRIP: 6.0 FOOT MFL: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 83 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TABLE 10
PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 7.0 FOOT AT HULL
WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION YR 1

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | TRIPS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | | | |
|--|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|---|
| | 0.0' | 1.0' | 2.0' | 3.0' | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | 9.0' | TOTAL | 0.0' | 1.0' | 2.0' | 3.0' | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | | 9.0' | TOTAL | |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CDT VESSEL TIME: 7.0 FOOT HULL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 370 | 210 | 300 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EAST OF BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 370 | 210 | 300 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 740 | 420 | 600 | 4000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1018 | 520 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 170 | 640 | 170 | 3020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EAST OF BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1660 | 1772 | 260 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1638 | 3430 | 550 | 3620 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2000 | 3660 | 1330 | 6420 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CDT VESSEL TIME: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 370 | 210 | 300 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EAST OF BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 370 | 210 | 300 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 740 | 420 | 600 | 4000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1018 | 520 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 170 | 640 | 170 | 3020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EAST OF BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1660 | 1772 | 260 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1638 | 3430 | 550 | 3620 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2000 | 3660 | 1330 | 6420 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EMERGENCY VESSEL FEDERAL CDT USE WITH TIME: 7.0 FOOT HULL: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EAST OF BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EAST OF BARBERS ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TABLE 13
PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 7.0 FOOT AT HWT
WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION TR 10

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | TRIPS BY HWT | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY HWT | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
| | 0.0' | 1.0' | 2.0' | 3.0' | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | TOTAL | 0.0' | 1.0' | 2.0' | 3.0' | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | TOTAL | |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CFT WITH SQUARE TIME: 7.0 FOOT HWT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EASTING DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 530 | 300 | 550 | 4030 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5110 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 530 | 300 | 550 | 4030 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5110 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1060 | 600 | 1100 | 8060 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10220 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1010 | 520 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1642 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EASTING DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 270 | 610 | 170 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1460 | 2722 | 260 | 356 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1630 | 3630 | 950 | 3600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9650 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 2160 | 3730 | 1500 | 7710 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| REGULAR FEDERAL CFT USE WITH TIME: 7.0 FOOT HWT: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 HOURS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EASTING DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 530 | 300 | 550 | 4030 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5110 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 530 | 300 | 550 | 4030 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5110 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1060 | 600 | 1100 | 8060 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10220 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1010 | 520 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1642 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EASTING DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 170 | 610 | 170 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1460 | 2722 | 260 | 356 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1630 | 3630 | 950 | 3600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9650 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 2160 | 3730 | 1500 | 7710 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| REMOVED VESSEL FEDERAL CFT USE WITH TIME: 7.0 FOOT HWT: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 HOURS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EASTING DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EASTING DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TABLE 20
PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 7.0 FOOT AT MLD
WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION TR 20-50

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | TRIPS BY MILE | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY MILE | | | | | TOTAL | |
|--|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|---|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| | 0.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | 2.0' | 1.0' | TOTAL | 0.0' | 7.0' | 6.0' | 5.0' | 4.0' | 3.0' | | 2.0' |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CWT WITH APPROXIMATE TIME: 7.0 FOOT MLD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 710 | 400 | 730 | 510 | 0 | 0 | 7250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 710 | 400 | 730 | 510 | 0 | 0 | 7250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1070 | 572 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 1746 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 170 | 610 | 170 | 3120 | 0 | 0 | 4000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1400 | 1024 | 260 | 156 | 0 | 0 | 3700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1670 | 3574 | 1002 | 3600 | 0 | 0 | 9446 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 2310 | 3974 | 1732 | 9090 | 0 | 0 | 17096 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| VESSEL FEDERAL CWT USE WITH TIME: 7.0 FOOT MLD: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 730 | 510 | 0 | 0 | 7250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 710 | 400 | 730 | 510 | 0 | 0 | 7250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1070 | 572 | 104 | 0 | 0 | 1746 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 170 | 610 | 170 | 3120 | 0 | 0 | 4000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1400 | 1024 | 260 | 156 | 0 | 0 | 3700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1670 | 3574 | 1002 | 3600 | 0 | 0 | 9446 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 2310 | 3974 | 1732 | 9090 | 0 | 0 | 17096 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DESIGNATED VESSEL FEDERAL CWT USE WITH TIME: 7.0 FOOT MLD: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DARWIN ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TABLE 22
PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 8.0 FOOT AT HWL
WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION TR 1

LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL
TRIPS BY
DRIFT

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY DRIFT | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL |
|--|--|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| | 0.0' | 1.0' | 2.0' | 3.0' | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | 9.0' | 10.0' | |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CWT WITH APPROXIMATE TIME: 8.0 FOOT HWL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 3760 | 2000 | 300 | 210 | 300 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 3760 | 2000 | 300 | 210 | 300 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1010 | 520 | 384 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 4000 | 3420 | 170 | 640 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 3586 | 184 | 260 | 184 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 9638 | 3628 | 956 | 3628 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 13398 | 5628 | 1330 | 6428 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TRIPS WITH TIME: 8.0 FOOT HWL: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 MILES)

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY DRIFT | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL |
|---------------------------------------|--|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| | 0.0' | 1.0' | 2.0' | 3.0' | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | 9.0' | 10.0' | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 3760 | 2000 | 300 | 210 | 300 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 3760 | 2000 | 300 | 210 | 300 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1010 | 520 | 384 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 4000 | 3420 | 170 | 640 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 3586 | 184 | 260 | 184 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 9638 | 3628 | 956 | 3628 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 13398 | 5628 | 1330 | 6428 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RECREATED VESSEL FEDERAL CWT USE WITH TIME: 8.0 FOOT HWL: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES)

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY DRIFT | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL |
|---------------------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| | 0.0' | 1.0' | 2.0' | 3.0' | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | 9.0' | 10.0' | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DUMPHRIE ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TABLE 24
PROJECT VESSEL TRIPS WITH 8.0 FOOT BY MLV
WITH PROJECT FUTURE CONDITION IN 20-50

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | TRIPS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS BY DRAFT | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
| | 0.0' | 1.0' | 2.0' | 3.0' | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | TOTAL | 0.0' | 1.0' | 2.0' | 3.0' | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | TOTAL | |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CUT WITH APPROXIMATE TIME: 8.0 FOOT MLV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 710 | 400 | 730 | 5410 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 710 | 400 | 730 | 5410 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1420 | 800 | 1460 | 10820 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1070 | 572 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1746 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 170 | 640 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1460 | 1024 | 260 | 356 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1630 | 3534 | 1002 | 3600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9846 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 2340 | 3934 | 1732 | 9090 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17096 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1420 | 800 | 1460 | 10820 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIME: 8.0 FOOT MLV: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 710 | 400 | 730 | 5410 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 710 | 400 | 730 | 5410 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1420 | 800 | 1460 | 10820 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1070 | 572 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1746 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 170 | 640 | 3420 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1460 | 1024 | 260 | 356 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 1630 | 3534 | 1002 | 3600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9846 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 2340 | 3934 | 1732 | 9090 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17096 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 1420 | 800 | 1460 | 10820 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| REMOVED VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIME: 8.0 FOOT MLV: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMERCIAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SOUTH AND EAST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| INSIDE DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WEST OF DAMPHIER ISLAND BAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TABLE 25: SUMMARY
GOVERNMENT CUT TRIPS AND VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | EXISTING CONDITION | | YEAR 1 | | YEAR 10 | | YEAR 20 | | YEAR 20-50 | | AVERAGE | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------|-----------|
| | TRIPS | | OPER COST | | TRIPS | | OPER COST | | OPER COST | | ANNUAL | |
| | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | TRIPS | OPER COST |
| COMPLIANT VESSEL USE OF THE TWO ROUTES: 4.0 FOOT HLB | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 3570 | \$51,100 | 3760 | \$57,000 | 5410 | \$77,000 | 7250 | \$107,700 | 5417 | \$77,500 | | |
| COMMERCIAL | 9630 | \$52,700 | 9630 | \$52,700 | 9690 | \$52,900 | 9016 | \$53,400 | 9779 | \$53,100 | | |
| TOTAL | 13200 | \$103,800 | 13390 | \$109,500 | 15100 | \$130,300 | 17096 | \$157,500 | 15337 | \$130,600 | | |
| VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 4.0 FOOT HLB: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 3191 | \$40,200 | 3361 | \$42,300 | 4037 | \$60,900 | 6403 | \$91,600 | 4043 | \$61,000 | | |
| COMMERCIAL | 7122 | \$26,500 | 7122 | \$26,500 | 7174 | \$26,600 | 7296 | \$27,100 | 7193 | \$26,700 | | |
| TOTAL | 10313 | \$66,700 | 10483 | \$68,800 | 12011 | \$87,500 | 13779 | \$100,700 | 12036 | \$87,700 | | |
| REPORTED FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 4.0 FOOT HLB: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 379 | \$10,900 | 399 | \$11,500 | 573 | \$16,500 | 767 | \$22,000 | 574 | \$16,500 | | |
| COMMERCIAL | 2516 | \$26,300 | 2516 | \$26,300 | 2516 | \$26,300 | 2550 | \$26,700 | 2526 | \$26,400 | | |
| TOTAL | 2895 | \$37,200 | 2915 | \$37,800 | 3089 | \$42,800 | 3317 | \$48,700 | 3100 | \$42,900 | | |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CUT WITH APPROPRIATE TIDE: 5.0 FOOT HLB | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 3570 | \$47,300 | 3760 | \$49,600 | 5410 | \$71,600 | 7250 | \$96,000 | 5417 | \$71,700 | | |
| COMMERCIAL | 9630 | \$42,700 | 9630 | \$42,700 | 9690 | \$42,900 | 9016 | \$43,600 | 9779 | \$43,000 | | |
| TOTAL | 13200 | \$90,000 | 13390 | \$92,500 | 15100 | \$114,500 | 17096 | \$139,600 | 15337 | \$114,700 | | |
| VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 5.0 FOOT HLB: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 3455 | \$44,000 | 3639 | \$46,300 | 5237 | \$66,600 | 7010 | \$89,300 | 5203 | \$66,700 | | |
| COMMERCIAL | 9036 | \$36,100 | 9036 | \$36,400 | 9000 | \$36,500 | 9242 | \$37,300 | 9117 | \$36,700 | | |
| TOTAL | 12491 | \$80,100 | 12675 | \$82,700 | 14237 | \$103,100 | 16260 | \$126,600 | 14360 | \$103,400 | | |
| REPORTED VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 5.0 FOOT HLB: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 115 | \$3,300 | 121 | \$3,500 | 173 | \$5,000 | 232 | \$6,700 | 173 | \$5,000 | | |
| COMMERCIAL | 602 | \$6,400 | 602 | \$6,400 | 602 | \$6,400 | 604 | \$6,400 | 603 | \$6,400 | | |
| TOTAL | 717 | \$9,700 | 723 | \$9,900 | 775 | \$11,400 | 836 | \$13,100 | 776 | \$11,400 | | |

TABLE 25: SUMMARY CONTINUED

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | EXISTING | | YEAR 1 | | YEAR 10 | | YEAR 20-50 | | AVERAGE | |
|--|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | CONDITION | TRIPS | OPER COST | TRIPS | OPER COST | TRIPS | OPER COST | TRIPS | OPER COST | TRIPS |
| | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | TR 1-50 |
| COMPLETE VESSEL USE OF THE TWO ROUTES: 6.0 FOOT MLV | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 3570 | \$45,000 | 3760 | \$40,200 | 5410 | \$69,300 | 7250 | \$92,500 | 5017 | \$69,400 |
| COMMERCIAL | 9630 | \$39,000 | 9630 | \$39,000 | 9630 | \$39,000 | 9630 | \$40,700 | 9720 | \$40,100 |
| TOTAL | 13200 | \$85,000 | 13390 | \$80,000 | 15100 | \$109,300 | 17096 | \$133,200 | 15137 | \$109,500 |
| VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 6.0 FOOT MLV: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 3561 | \$45,500 | 3750 | \$47,900 | 5396 | \$69,900 | 7231 | \$92,400 | 5003 | \$69,000 |
| COMMERCIAL | 9593 | \$39,400 | 9593 | \$39,400 | 9645 | \$39,500 | 9801 | \$40,200 | 9674 | \$39,700 |
| TOTAL | 13154 | \$84,900 | 13343 | \$87,300 | 15041 | \$109,400 | 17032 | \$132,600 | 15077 | \$108,700 |
| REPORTED VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 6.0 FOOT MLV: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 9 | \$300 | 10 | \$300 | 14 | \$400 | 19 | \$600 | 14 | \$400 |
| COMMERCIAL | 45 | \$500 | 45 | \$500 | 45 | \$500 | 45 | \$500 | 45 | \$500 |
| TOTAL | 54 | \$800 | 55 | \$800 | 59 | \$900 | 64 | \$1,100 | 59 | \$900 |
| POTENTIAL VESSEL USE OF THE FEDERAL CUT WITH ADEQUATE TIDE: 7.0 FOOT MLV | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 3570 | \$45,000 | 3760 | \$40,200 | 5410 | \$69,300 | 7250 | \$92,600 | 5017 | \$69,200 |
| COMMERCIAL | 9630 | \$39,000 | 9630 | \$39,000 | 9630 | \$39,700 | 9630 | \$40,400 | 9720 | \$39,900 |
| TOTAL | 13200 | \$85,000 | 13390 | \$87,700 | 15100 | \$109,000 | 17096 | \$133,000 | 15137 | \$109,100 |
| VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 7.0 FOOT MLV: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 3570 | \$45,000 | 3760 | \$40,100 | 5410 | \$69,300 | 7250 | \$92,600 | 5017 | \$69,200 |
| COMMERCIAL | 9630 | \$39,000 | 9630 | \$39,000 | 9630 | \$39,700 | 9630 | \$40,400 | 9720 | \$39,900 |
| TOTAL | 13200 | \$85,000 | 13390 | \$87,700 | 15100 | \$109,000 | 17096 | \$133,000 | 15137 | \$109,100 |
| REPORTED VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TIDE: 7.0 FOOT MLV: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 |
| COMMERCIAL | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 |

TABLE 25: SUMMARY CONTINUED

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | EXISTING | | YEAR 1 | | | | YEAR 20 | | | | AVERAGE | |
|---|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| | CONDITION | | TRIPS | | OPER COST | | TRIPS | | OPER COST | | ANNUAL | |
| | TRIPS | OPER COST | TRIPS | OPER COST | TRIPS | OPER COST | TRIPS | OPER COST | TRIPS | OPER COST | TRIPS | OPER COST |
| CUMULATIVE VESSEL USE OF THE TPO ROUTE: 8.0 FOOT NLR | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 3570 | \$45,600 | 3760 | \$40,100 | 5410 | \$69,100 | 7250 | \$97,600 | 5417 | \$69,200 | 9720 | \$39,900 |
| COMMERCIAL | 9630 | \$39,600 | 9630 | \$39,600 | 9690 | \$39,700 | 9846 | \$40,400 | 9720 | \$39,900 | 9720 | \$39,900 |
| TOTAL | 13200 | \$85,200 | 13390 | \$87,700 | 15100 | \$109,800 | 17096 | \$133,000 | 15137 | \$109,100 | 15137 | \$109,100 |
| VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TPO: 8.0 FOOT NLR: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 3570 | \$45,600 | 3760 | \$40,100 | 5410 | \$69,100 | 7250 | \$97,600 | 5417 | \$69,200 | 9720 | \$39,900 |
| COMMERCIAL | 9630 | \$39,600 | 9630 | \$39,600 | 9690 | \$39,700 | 9846 | \$40,400 | 9720 | \$39,900 | 9720 | \$39,900 |
| TOTAL | 13200 | \$85,200 | 13390 | \$87,700 | 15100 | \$109,800 | 17096 | \$133,000 | 15137 | \$109,100 | 15137 | \$109,100 |
| APPROVED VESSEL FEDERAL CUT USE WITH TPO: 8.0 FOOT NLR: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 |
| COMMERCIAL | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 |

TABLE 26 1/
BENEFITS TO ALTERNATIVES

| LOCATION AND CATEGORY OF VESSEL | AVERAGE ANNUAL VISIBLE OPERATING COST | | | | | AVERAGE ANNUAL VARIABLE OPERATING COST REDUCTIONS | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|------------|------------|------------|--|
| | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | |
| EXISTING CHANNEL | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | 5.0' | 6.0' | 7.0' | 8.0' | |
| CUMULATIVE VESSEL USE OF THE TWO ROUTES | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | \$77,500 | \$71,700 | \$69,400 | \$69,200 | \$69,200 | \$5,000 | \$0,100 | \$0,200 | \$0,300 | |
| COMMERCIAL | \$53,100 | \$43,000 | \$40,200 | \$39,900 | \$39,900 | \$10,000 | \$12,900 | \$13,200 | \$13,200 | |
| TOTAL | \$130,600 | \$114,700 | \$109,500 | \$109,100 | \$109,100 | \$15,000 | \$21,000 | \$23,500 | \$23,500 | |
| VESSEL PREFERRED CUT USE WITH TIDE: 30 MINUTES TRAVEL (5 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | \$61,000 | \$66,700 | \$69,000 | \$69,200 | \$69,200 | (\$5,700) | (\$0,000) | (\$0,200) | (\$0,200) | |
| COMMERCIAL | \$26,700 | \$35,300 | \$37,700 | \$39,300 | \$39,900 | (\$10,000) | (\$13,000) | (\$13,200) | (\$13,200) | |
| TOTAL | \$87,700 | \$102,000 | \$106,700 | \$108,500 | \$109,100 | (\$15,700) | (\$21,000) | (\$23,400) | (\$23,400) | |
| REMOVED VESSEL PREFERRED CUT USE WITH TIDE: 60 MINUTES TRAVEL (10 MILES) | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | \$16,500 | \$5,000 | \$100 | \$0 | \$0 | \$11,500 | \$16,100 | \$16,500 | \$16,500 | |
| COMMERCIAL | \$26,400 | \$6,400 | \$500 | \$0 | \$0 | \$20,000 | \$25,900 | \$26,400 | \$26,400 | |
| TOTAL | \$42,900 | \$11,400 | \$900 | \$0 | \$0 | \$31,500 | \$42,000 | \$42,900 | \$42,900 | |

1/ DATA IS ROUNDED TO \$100.

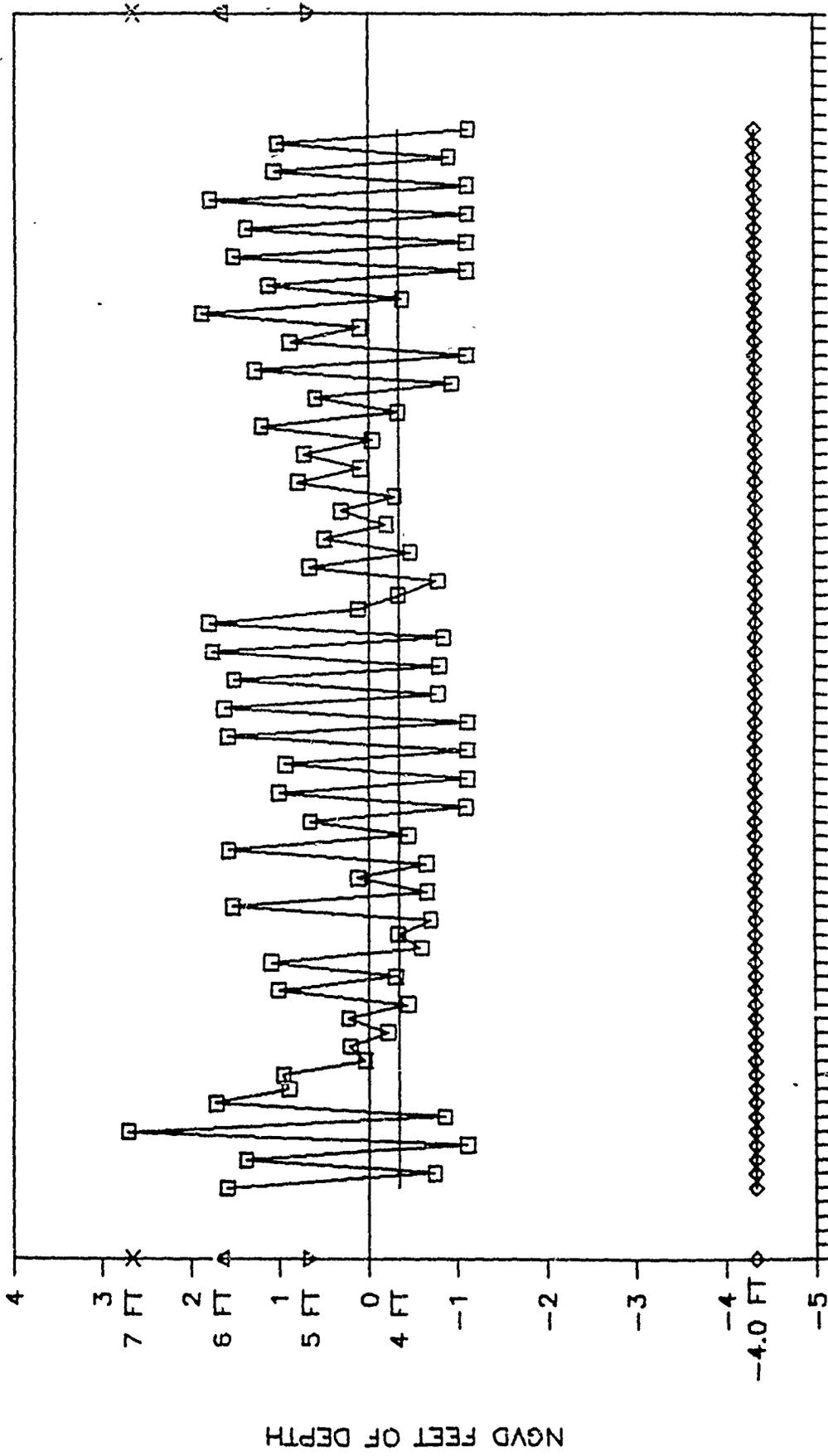
TABLE 27

GOVERNMENT CUT CHANNEL

| STRUCTURAL ALTERNATIVE | AVERAGE ANNUAL BENEFITS | AVERAGE ANNUAL COSTS | NET BENEFITS | BENEFIT TO COST RATIO |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| ALTERNATIVE 1: 5.0' CHANNEL | \$15,300 | \$17,300 | (\$2,000) | 0.88 |
| ALTERNATIVE 2: 6.0' CHANNEL | \$20,000 | \$19,000 | \$1,000 | 1.05 |
| ALTERNATIVE 3: 7.0' CHANNEL | \$20,400 | \$20,300 | \$ 100 | 1.00 |
| ALTERNATIVE 4: 8.0' CHANNEL | \$20,400 | \$21,200 | (\$ 800) | 0.96 |

FEDERAL CUT TIDES: JAN. 1987

NGVD = 0.0; MEAN LOW WATER = -.34 NGVD

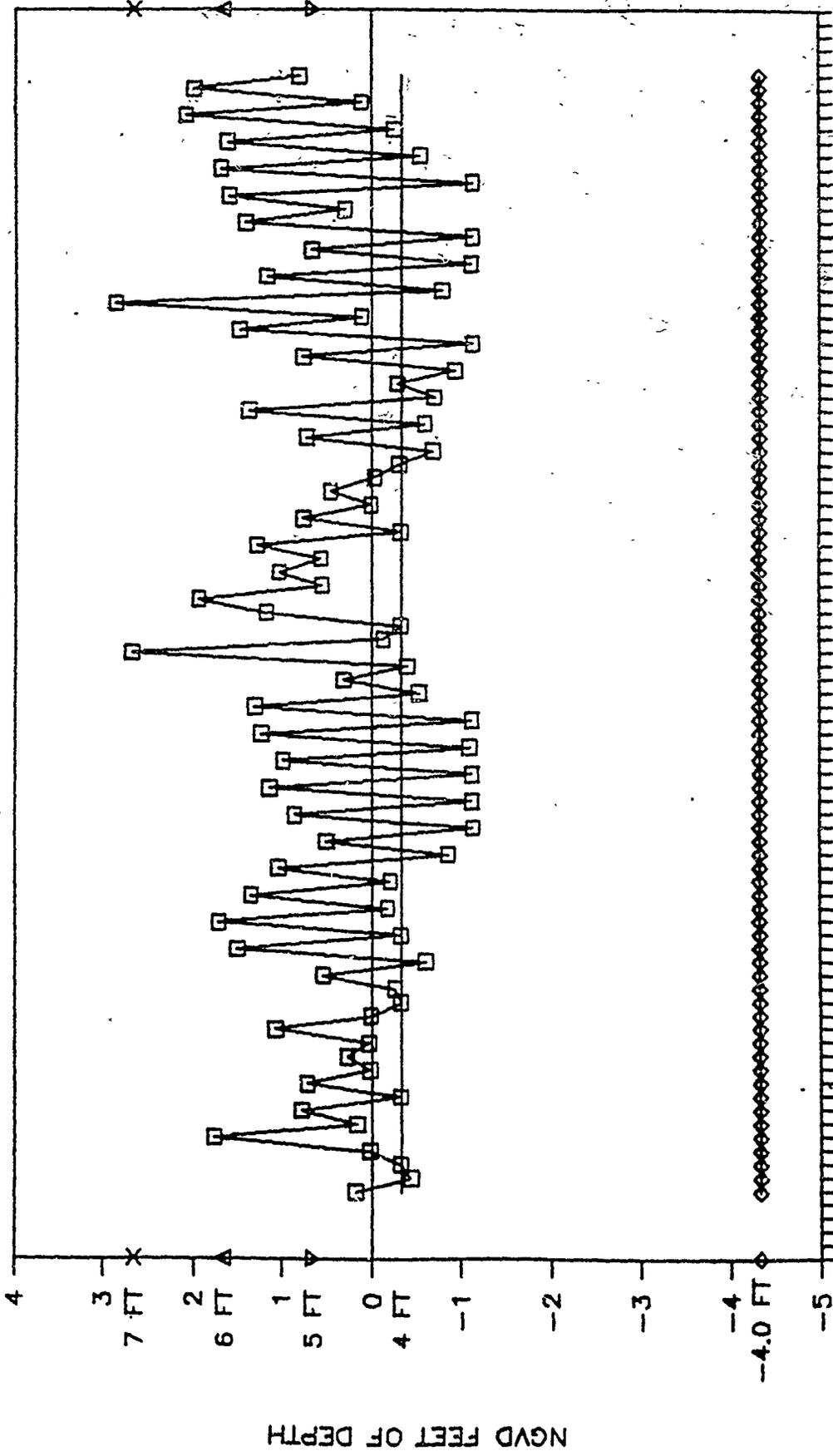


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

□ HIGH AND LOW TIDES ◇ CHANNEL BOTTOM DATE OF TIDE

FEDERAL CUT TIDES: FEB. 1987

NGVD = 0.0'; MEAN LOW WATER = -.34 NGVD



NGVD FEET OF DEPTH

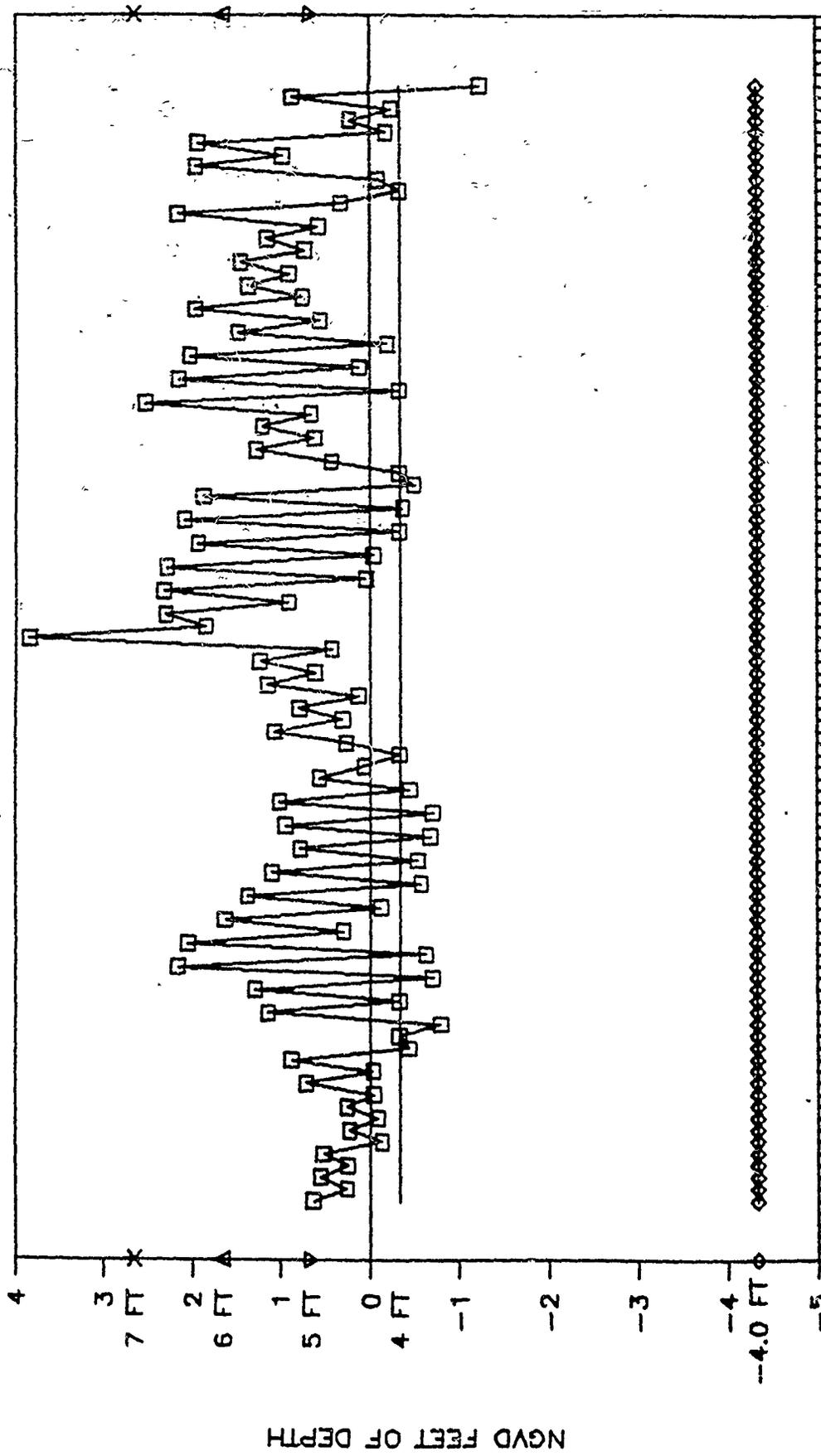
A-43

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28

□ HIGH AND LOW TIDES ◇ CHANNEL BOTTOM

FEDERAL CUT TIDES: MAR. 1987

NGVD = 0.0'; MEAN LOW WATER = -0.34' NGVD



NGVD FEET OF DEPTH

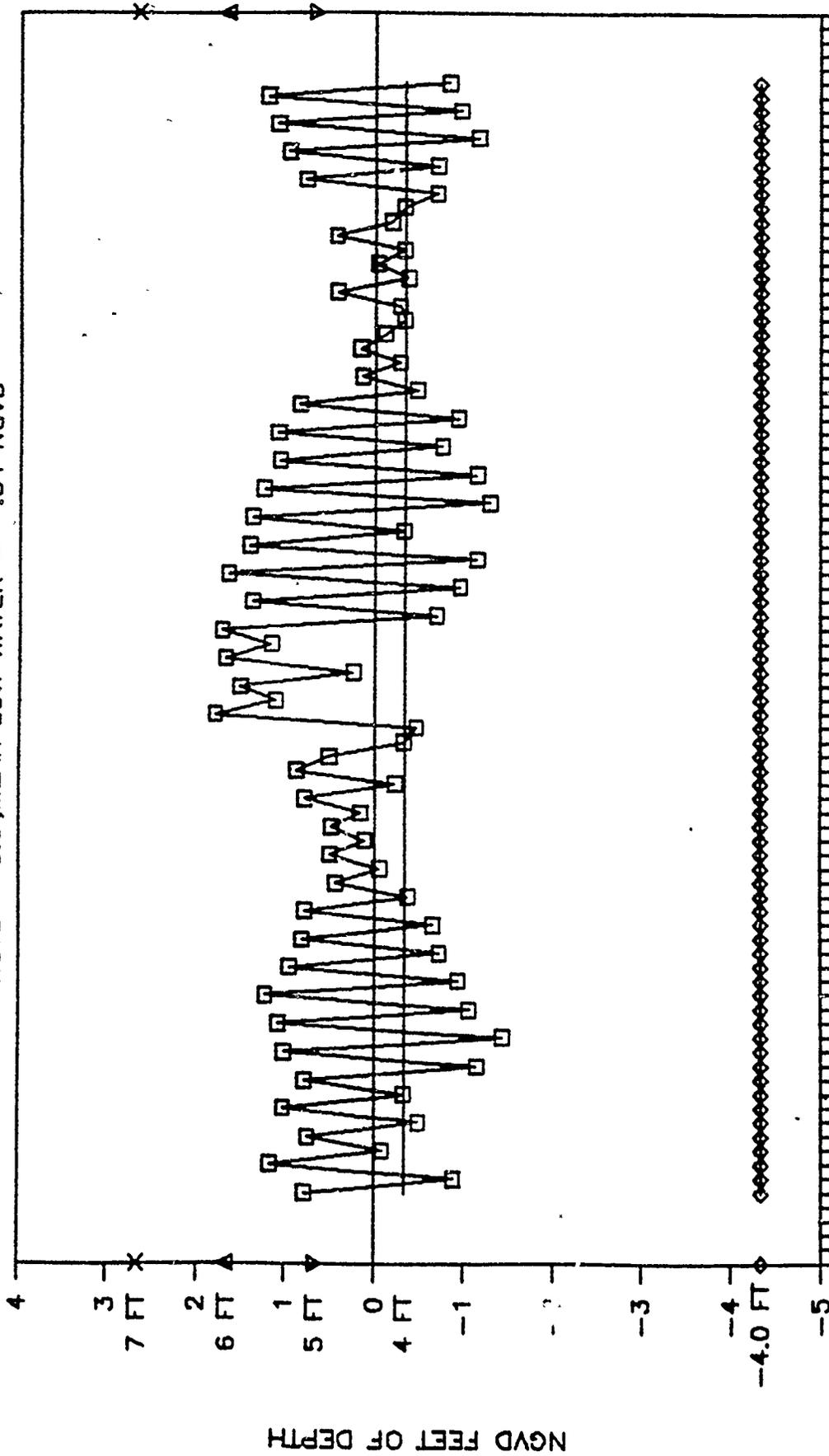
A-44

HIGH AND LOW TIDES
 CHANNEL BOTTOM

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

FEDERAL CUT TIDES: APR. 1987

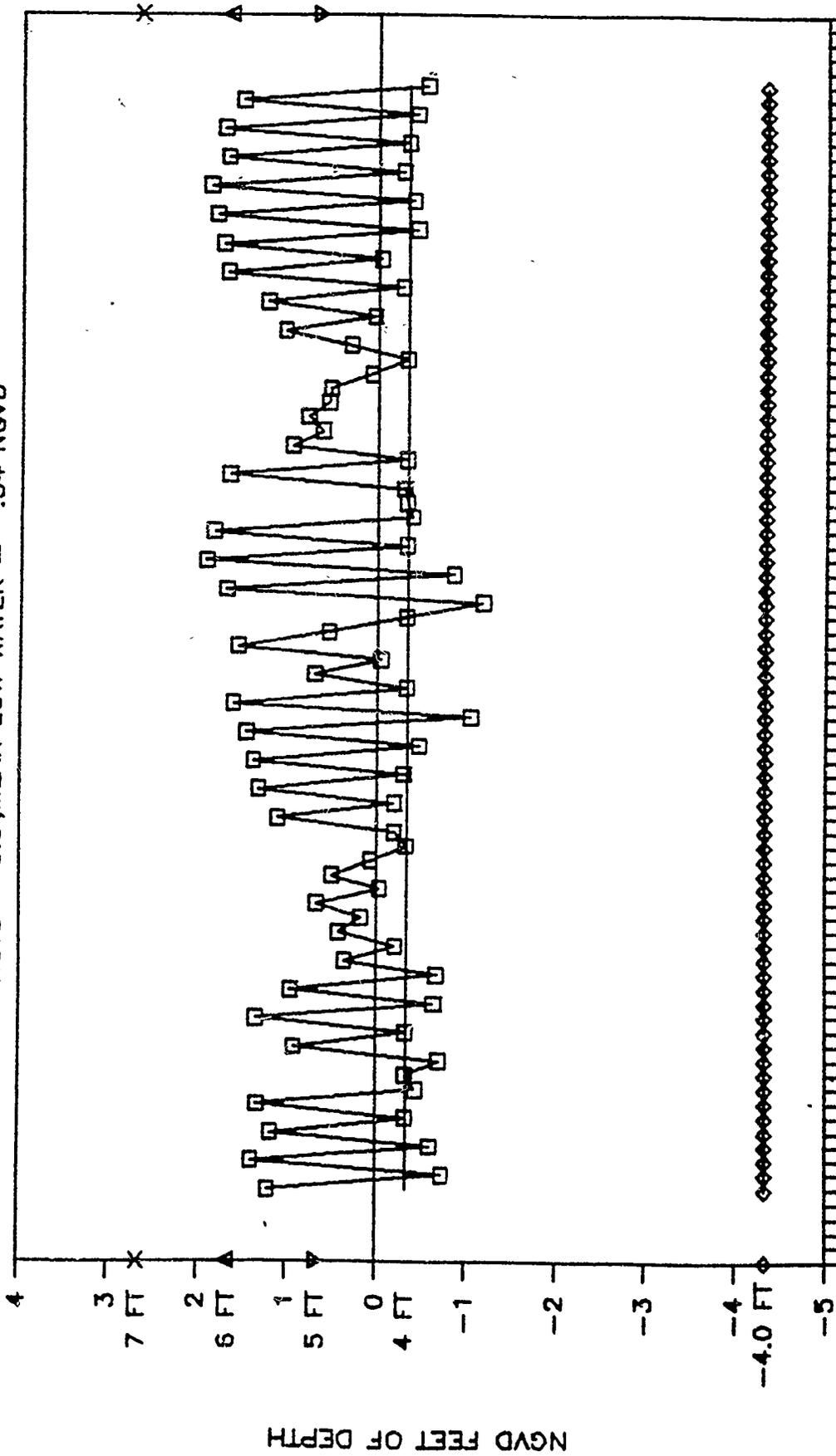
NGVD = 0.0'; MEAN LOW WATER = -.34 NGVD



HIGH AND LOW TIDES
 CHANNEL BOTTOM

FEDERAL CUT TIDES: MAY 1987

NGVD = 0.0'; MEAN LOW WATER = -0.34 NGVD

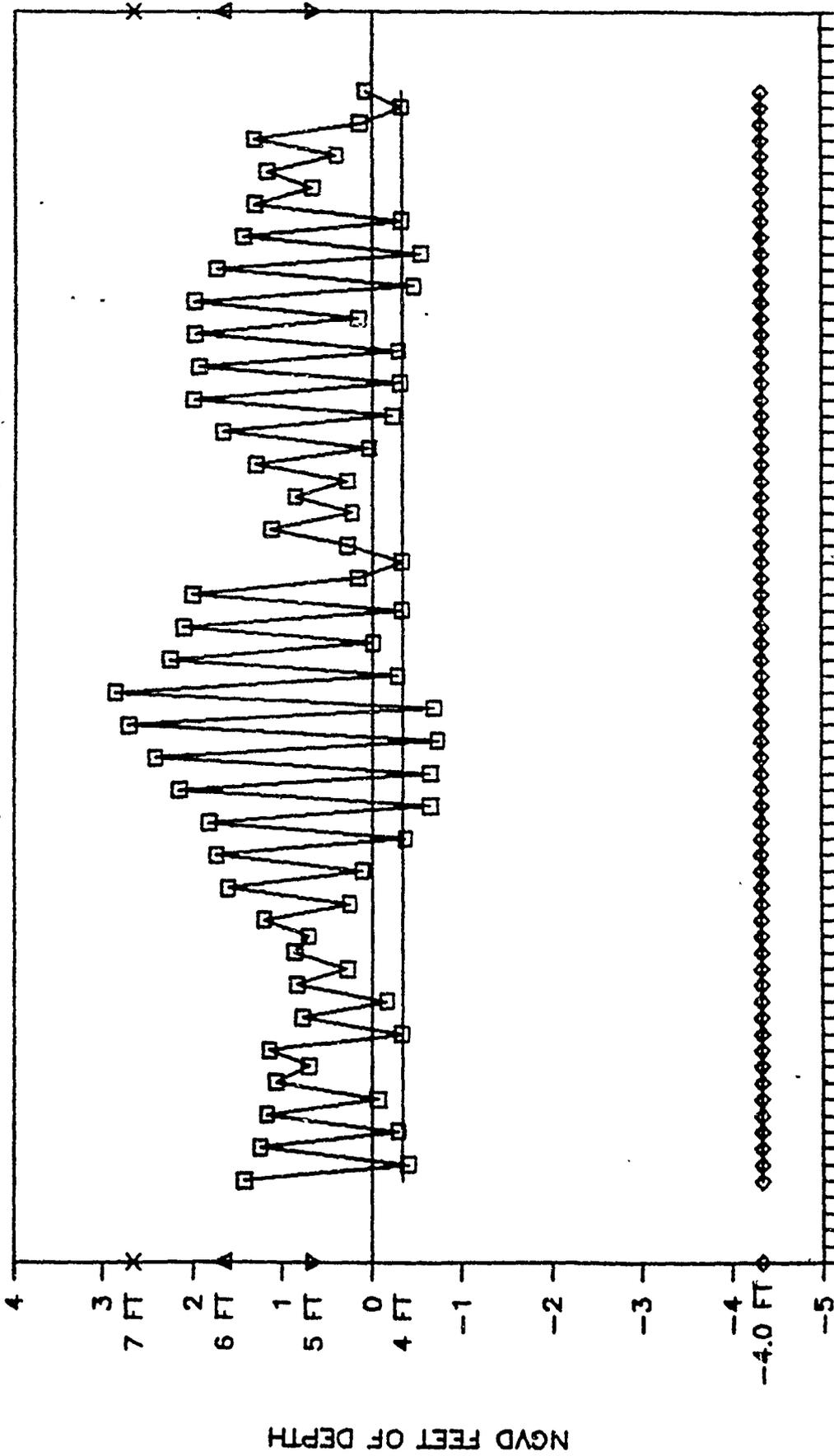


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

□ HIGH AND LOW TIDES ◇ CHANNEL BOTTOM

FEDERAL CUT TIDES: JUNE 1987

NGVD = 0.0'; MEAN LOW WATER = -.34 NGVD

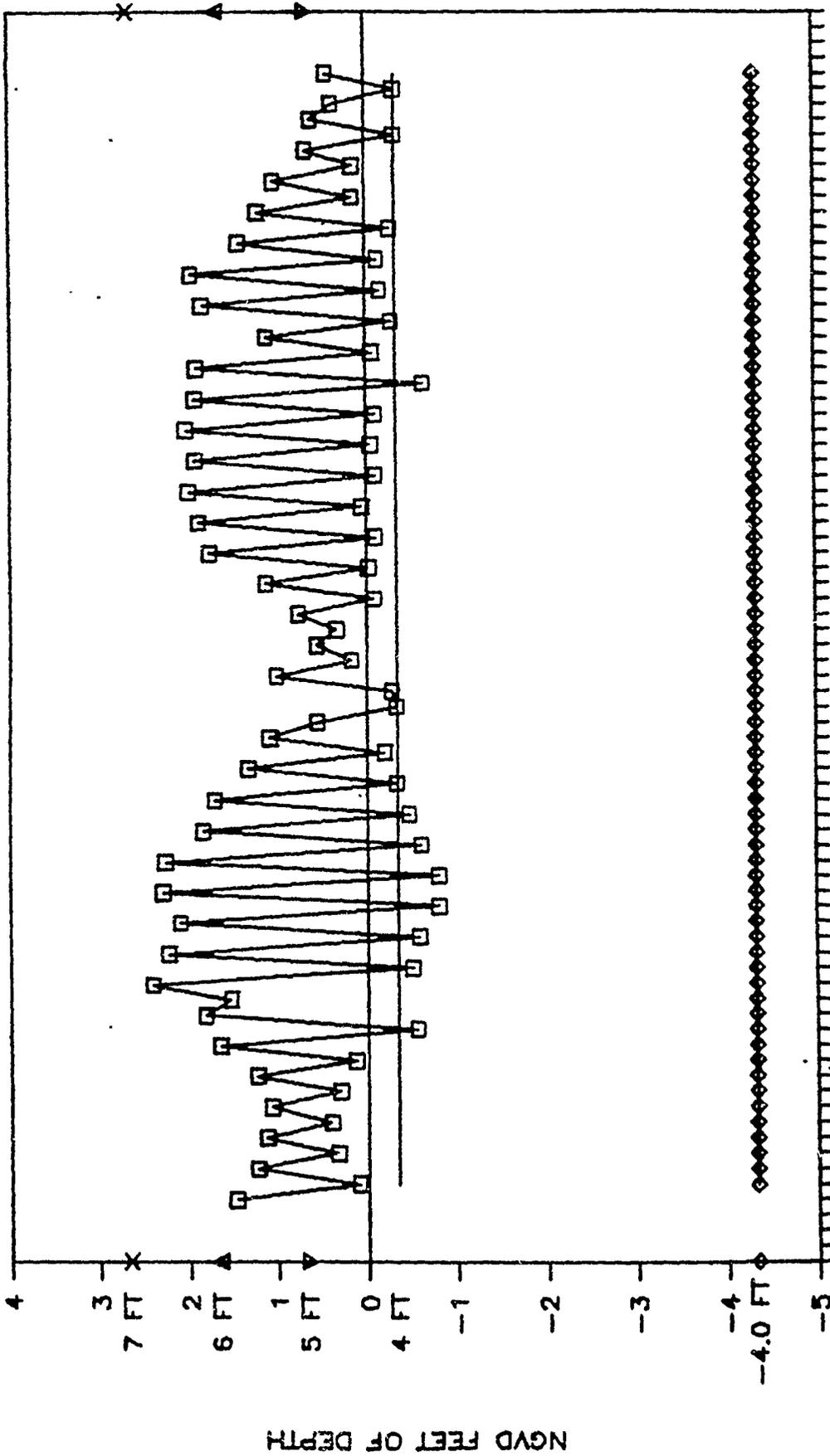


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

HIGH AND LOW TIDES
 CHANNEL BOTTOM

FEDERAL CUT TIDES: JULY 1987

NGVD = 0.0'; MEAN LOW WATER = -.34 NGVD

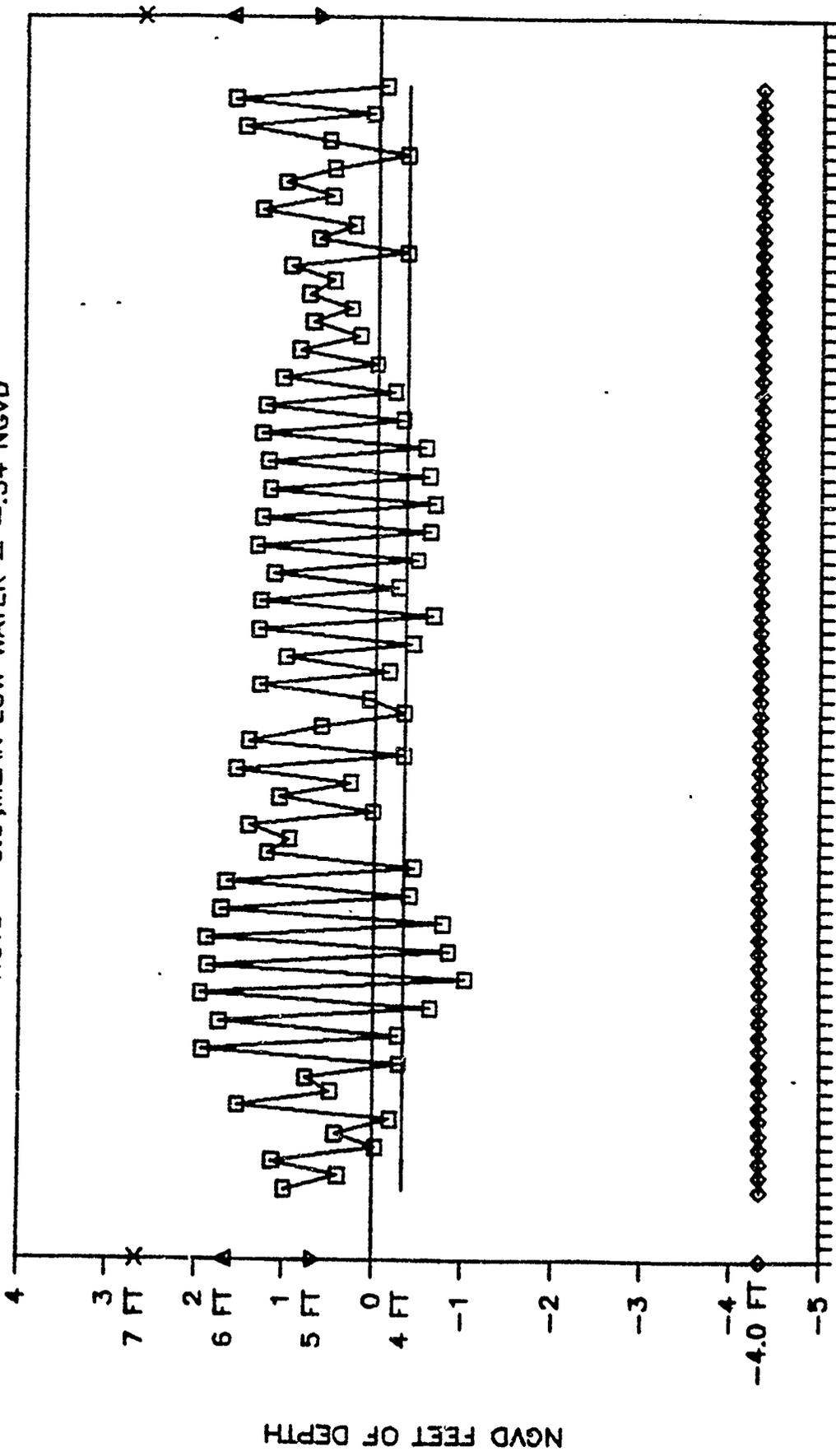


HIGH AND LOW TIDES
 CHANNEL BOTTOM

DATE OF TIDE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

FEDERAL CUT TIDES: AUG. 1987

NGVD = 0.0'; MEAN LOW WATER = -.34 NGVD

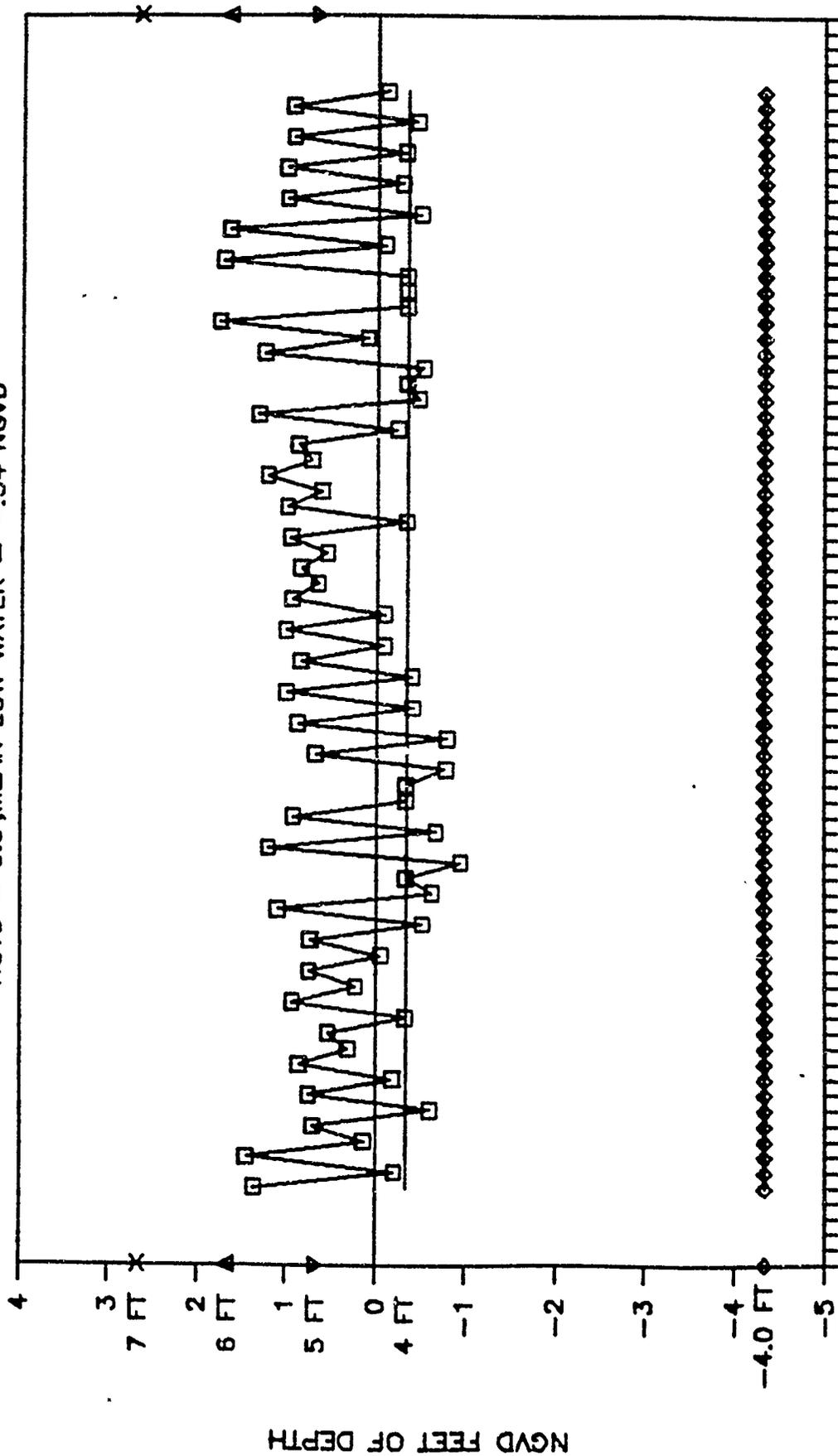


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

□ HIGH AND LOW TIDES ◇ CHANNEL BOTTOM

FEDERAL CUT TIDES: OCT. 1987

NGVD = 0.0'; MEAN LOW WATER = -0.34 NGVD

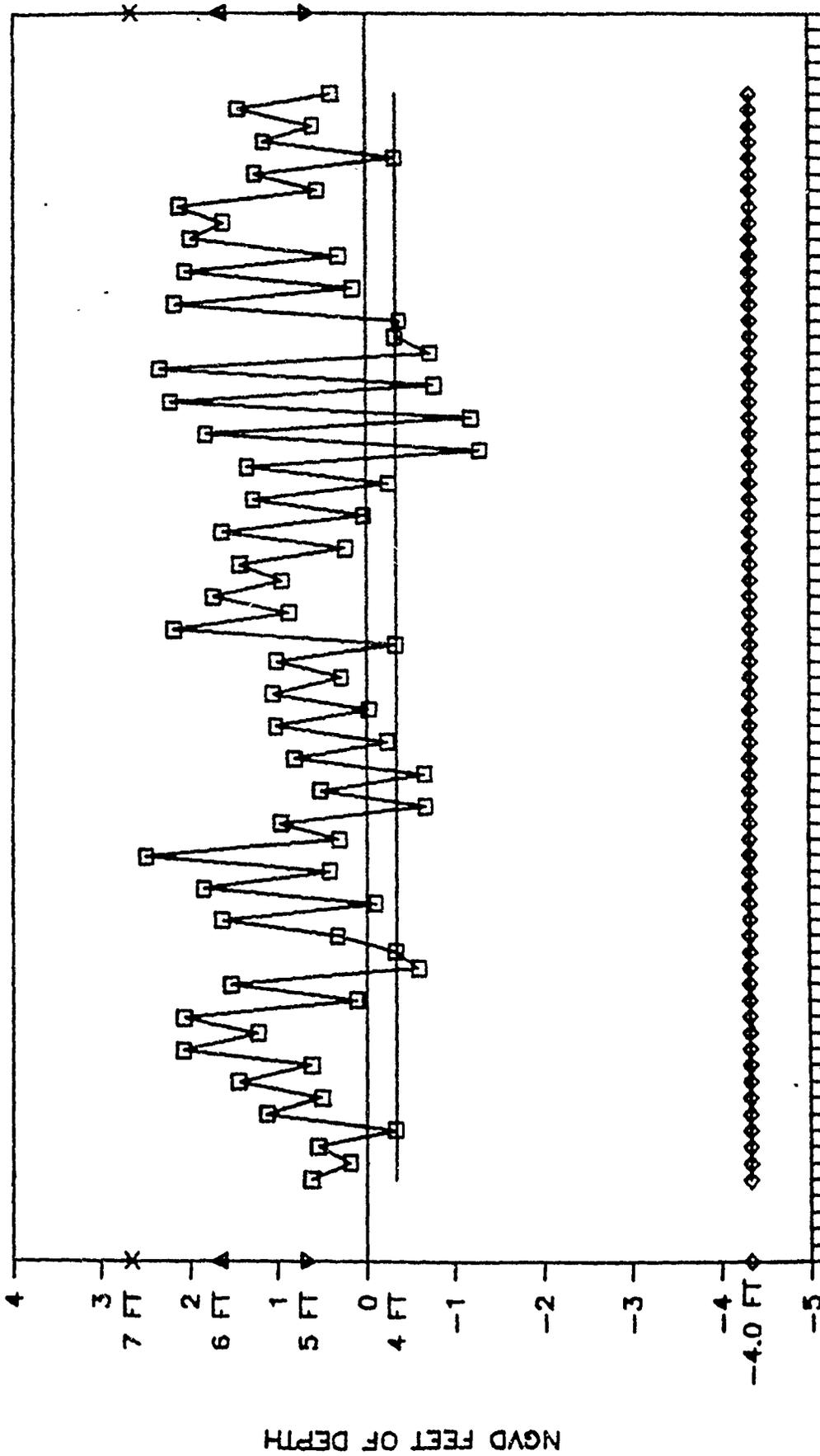


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

□ HIGH AND LOW TIDES DATE OF TIDE ◇ CHANNEL BOTTOM

FEDERAL CUT TIDES: NOV. 1987

NGVD = 0.0'; MEAN LOW WATER = -.34 NGVD



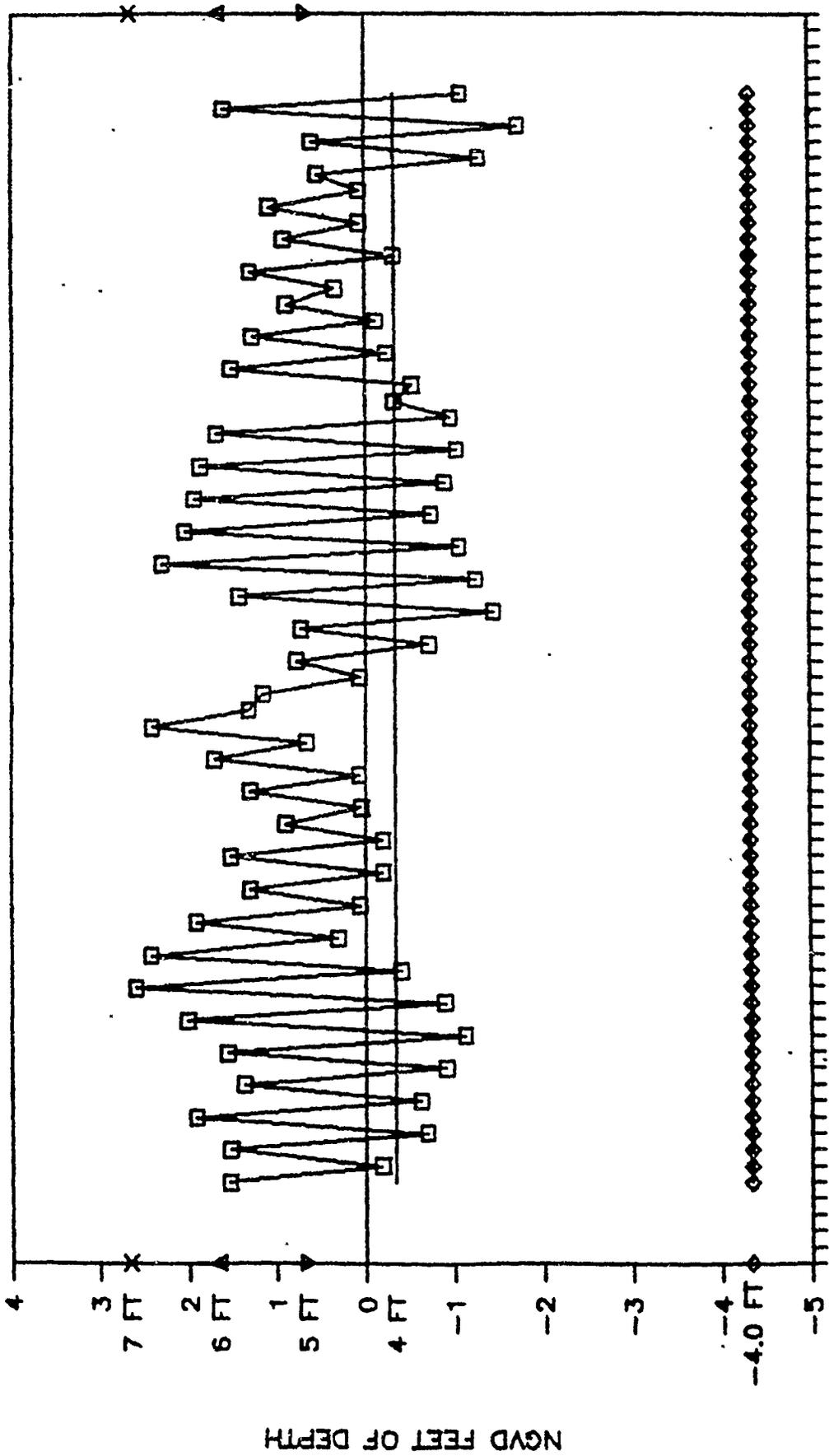
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

□ HIGH AND LOW TIDES ◇ CHANNEL BOTTOM

DATE OF TIDE

FEDERAL CUT TIDES: DEC. 1987

NGVD = 0.0; MEAN LOW WATER = -.34 NGVD



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

□ HIGH AND LOW TIDES ◆ CHANNEL BOTTOM

**A
P
P
E
N
D
I
X

B**

APPENDIX B

PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT AND COORDINATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>TITLE</u> | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|--|-----------------|
| <u>SECTION 1 - LOCAL COOPERATION</u> | |
| RESOLUTION - REQUEST FOR STUDY | B-1-1 |
| <u>SECTION 2 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION</u> | |
| WORKSHOP ANNOUNCEMENT | B-2-1 |
| PUBLIC INFORMATION FACT SHEET | B-2-3 |
| <u>SECTION 3 - COORDINATION LIST</u> | |
| MAILING LIST | B-3-1 |
| <u>SECTION 4 - REPORT COORDINATION</u> | |
| FINAL FISH AND WILDLIFE COORDINATION ACT REPORT | B-4-1 |
| NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICES LETTER OF CONCURRENCE | B-4-16 |
| ALABAMA HISTORICAL COMMISSION LETTER OF CONCURRENCE | B-4-17 |
| <u>SECTION 5 - AGENCY REVIEW, COMMENTS AND RECOMENDATIONS - MOBILE DISTRICT RESPONSES.</u> | |
| AGENCIES REPLY TO THE DRAFT REPORT | B-5-1 |
| COORDINATION WITH OTHERS | B-5-5 |

SECTION I
LOCAL COOPERATION.

R E S O L U T I O N

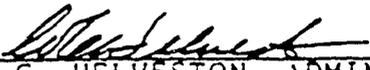
WHEREAS, the Mobile County Commission has an interest in waterways around Dauphin Island for their use by the commercial and residential boaters of this County; and

WHEREAS, the Corps of Engineers has the authority under Section 1070 of the River and Harbor Act of 1960 to study improvements to these waters;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Mobile County Commission does hereby support a two phase study of the requirement for an additional two (2) feet of depth in the so-called "Government Cut" channel at Dauphin Island;

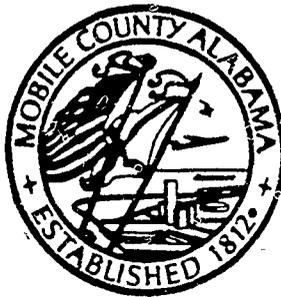
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the County Commission hereby appoints the County Engineer as its representative to work with the Corps of Engineers in all phases of this study.

ADOPTED this 25 day of January, 1988.



W. C. HELVESTON, ADMINISTRATOR

JAMES L. "JIM" MASON, PRESIDENT
SAMUEL L. JONES, COMMISSIONER
WILLIAM J. "BILL" MENTON, COMMISSIONER



W. C. HELVESTON
ADMINISTRATOR
DOUGLAS L. MODLING
DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR

MOBILE COUNTY COMMISSION

POST OFFICE BOX 1443 .MOBILE, ALABAMA 36633
TELEPHONE (205) 690-8605 FAX (205) 690-4770

October 25, 1989

Mr. M. C. McClure IV
Chief, Planning Division
Mobile District Corps of Engineers
P. O. Box 2288
Mobile, AL 36628-0001

Re: Coastal Section

Dear Sir:

Please be advised that the Mobile County Commission is willing to act as the non-Federal sponsor for the proposed modifications of the Ft. Gaines Channel, Dauphin Island, AL. While we understand that there is no financial obligation on our part at this time, but that financial obligations will be created upon the signing of the Local Cooperation Agreement, we have budgeted in our FY 89-90 Capital Improvement Program, \$29,000 dedicated to this project.

Please advise should additional information be necessary.

Yours very truly,

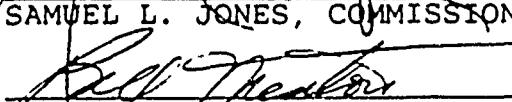
MOBILE COUNTY COMMISSION



JAMES L. MASON, PRESIDENT



SAMUEL L. JONES, COMMISSIONER



WILLIAM J. MENTON, COMMISSIONER

/egw

Copy: Joe W. Ruffer, County Engineer

B-1-2

SECTION 2
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
MOBILE DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 2288
MOBILE, ALABAMA 36628-0001

November 28, 1988

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF
Western Basins Section

THIS IS YOUR INVITATION

This is to announce a public workshop to discuss the current and future navigation studies for deepening the Fort Gaines Channel commonly called "Government Cut Channel". The workshop will be held:

Wednesday, December 7, 1988

7:00 - 9:00 P.M.

Dauphin Island Civic Center

Dauphin Island, Alabama

WE WILL DISCUSS

- o The Water Resources Development Act of 1986.
- o Study History and Continuing Authority.
- o Navigation Problem.
- o Scope of Study
 - Economic/Environmental Assessment Engineering
 - Local Cooperation Agreement
 - Project Cost Sharing

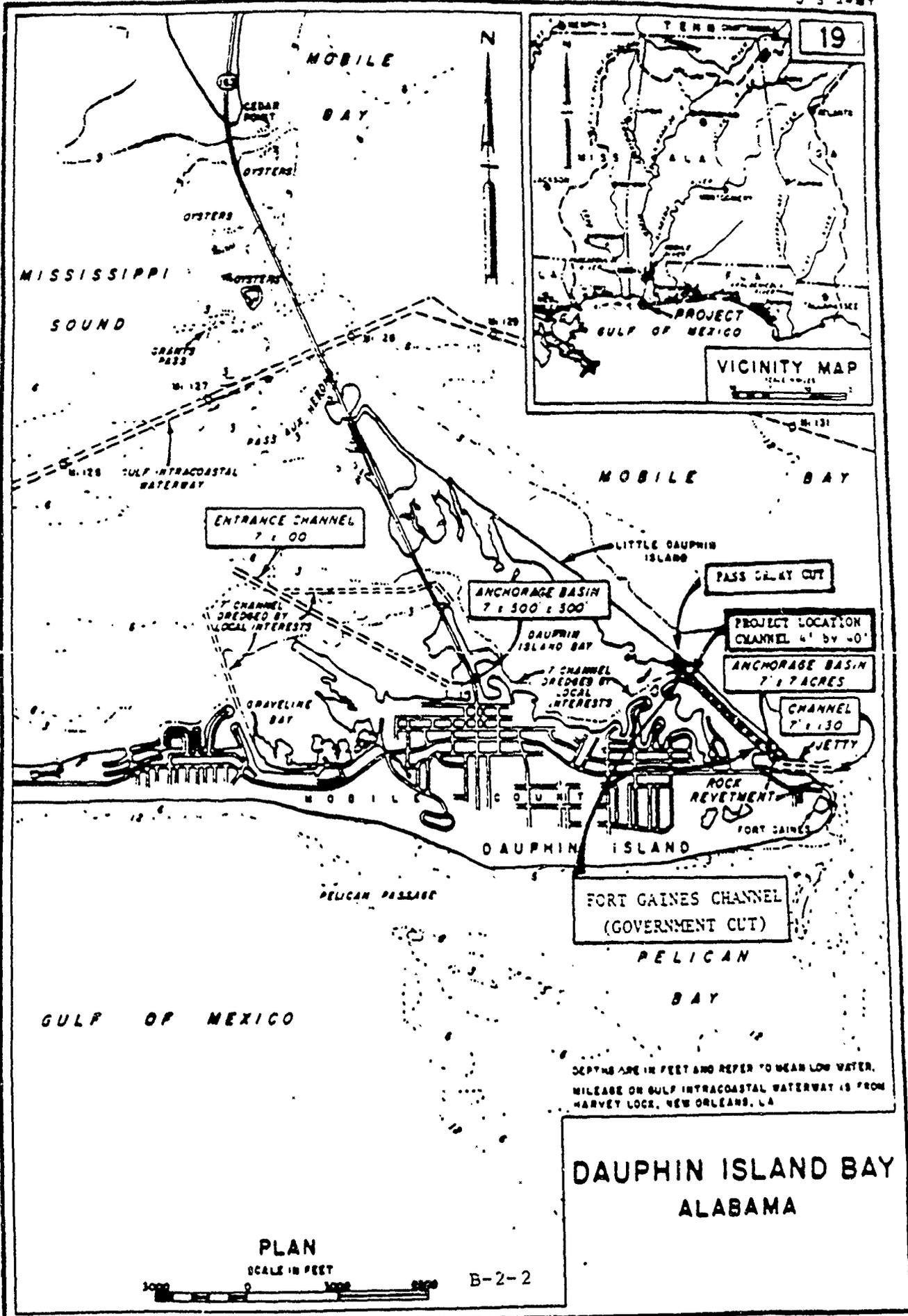
WE WANT YOUR HELP

We have initiated a reconnaissance phase study for modification of the Federal project and we need your participation at the meeting to provide data on the problem, alternative you prefer, and cooperation while we work in your area. We hope to clarify the planning process for this type of project, and respond to any questions you may have.

We ask that you attend and advise your neighbor of this meeting. If you cannot attend and feel that your information or views need to be brought to our attention, send written material to Mr. Joe Ruffer, Mobile County Engineer at Post Office Box 1443, Mobile, Alabama 36633, or to us as follows: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, ATTN: CESAM-PD-FW, P.O. Box 2288, Mobile, AL 36628-0001. The study manager is Mr. Charles Owens and he can be reached at (205) 694-3874.

N.D. McCLURE, IV
Chief,
Planning Division

B-2-1

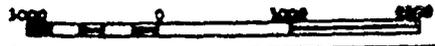


DEPTHS ARE IN FEET AND REFER TO MEAN LOW WATER.
 MILEAGE ON GULF INTRACOASTAL WATERWAY IS FROM HARVEY LOCK, NEW ORLEANS, LA

**DAUPHIN ISLAND BAY
 ALABAMA**

PLAN

SCALE IN FEET



B-2-2

PUBLIC INFORMATION FACT SHEET

SUMMARY OF DECEMBER 7, 1988 PUBLIC WORKSHOP

Fort Gaines Channel
DAUPHIN ISLAND, ALABAMA



US Army Corps
of Engineers
Mobile District

JANUARY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
U S ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT MOBILE
P O BOX 2288
MOBILE ALABAMA 36628-0001

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE \$300

CESAM-PD-FW
(Ft. Gaines)

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION INFORMATION FACT SHEET

PURPOSE OF THE FACT SHEET

The studies of the Fort Gaines channel at Dauphin Island are being conducted under authority provided in Section 107 of the River and Harbor Act of 1960, as amended. The Mobile District, Corps of Engineers, conducted a public workshop at Dauphin Island Civic Center on Dauphin Island, Alabama, on December 7, 1988, to discuss that study. In the announcement of the workshop, participants were provided a list of items to be discussed. Approximately 50 people attended the workshop. There was active participation by those in attendance during the question and answer period, which resulted in a better understanding of the concerns and desires of the area residents, special interests, and property owners of the area.

This fact sheet has been prepared to record what we heard at the workshop and what we said. It provides a summary of comments and questions and the responses we gave. It also gives some information on the reporting schedule.

SUMMARY OF DISCUSSIONS

The following is a summary of the comments and questions that were expressed and the responses as provided by letter and at the workshop:

o Is project cost sharing still in effect?

- Yes, the Water Resources Development Act of 1986 requires that for general navigation projects, a non-Federal sponsor make a cash contribution of 10 percent of the project cost during the construction period in addition to having provided all lands, easement, rights-of-way relocations and dikes for disposal areas (LERRD). The sponsor is also required to provide another 10 percent of the general navigation features of the project in cash over a period not to exceed 30 years. The value of LERRD can be credited toward the 30-year cash payment.

o What do you mean when you say 10 percent cash contribution be provided by a non-Federal sponsor?

- In the past the Corps has constructed general navigation projects at Federal expense after the local sponsor furnished the lands and certain other works, but now a cash contribution of 10 percent of the first cost of construction is required for channels in the Fort Gaines depth range. This cost must be provided during project construction. The additional 10 percent cash payment over 30 years would be less the value of LERRD.

o How long will it take to do the reconnaissance phase study?

- It will take approximately 12 months from study initiation which started in September 1988 to completion for the reconnaissance phase. If further studies are indicated, which will take about another 18 months, the non-Federal sponsor will be required to provide 50 percent of those additional study costs. That phase of the study, if favorable, would result in a Definite Project Report.

o What is the cost for deepening the channel?

- Our very preliminary investigations indicate the cost for deepening the channel would be about \$62,000. That cost is subject to change when detailed studies are made.

o After the project is completed who will maintain it?

- The Federal government will be responsible for construction and maintenance of the project.

o The deepening of Fort Gaines channel (Government Cut) does not remove the shoal that exists just around the northern neck of the channel. When will this shoal be removed?

- The shoal area both within Government Cut and extending around the neck of the channel will be removed and the material will be used to close Pass Drury. This work is anticipated to begin during February 1989.

o What does the City of Dauphin Island need to do to get the channel deepened?

- At this time, there is nothing the city need do. However, as the study nears completion the city may need to get with the Mobile County Commission, now acting as sponsor, and insure that the local requirements are met. These include providing a letter of intent stating their support for modifying the channel. We will need this letter of intent for our final report. Also, a draft Local Cooperation Agreement between the Federal Government and the non-Federal sponsor must be coordinated and provided with the report.

o When do we sign the Local Cooperation Agreement?

- The Local Cooperation Agreement must be signed when the project document is approved and immediately prior to project construction.

o Who is responsible for maintaining the 7-foot Dauphin Island Bay channel?

- The State of Alabama, represented by Mr. Hugh Swingle, the Director of Marine Resources Division of the Alabama Department of Conservation, is responsible and has been maintaining the channel at 6 feet.

o If the Government Cut is deepened, who will be responsible for maintaining it since the Corps does not keep the existing channel maintained?

- The last maintenance dredging contract on the Government Cut was September 1987. Due to the open Pass Drury, depths were not maintained very long. This should be improved with the closure of Pass Drury. When the channel is deepened the Corps will still be responsible for maintaining the project.

o Who is responsible for maintaining the Aloe Bay (Village Channel) and when was it last dredged?

- The Corps of Engineers is responsible for maintaining the channel. The channel is dredged as needed or upon request. The last time it was maintenance dredged was January 1977. This is due largely because the dredged material cannot be disposed in open waters because of environmental restrictions. Further, a local sponsor has not been identified to provide suitable disposal areas for the project and therefore has not been dredged recently.

o When will Pass Drury be closed?

- The advertisement date for the proposed closure work was December 6, 1988, and the bid opening date is set for January 19, 1989. Work is anticipated to begin during February 1989. Work should take approximately 1 month to complete the closure.

o Will the closure of Pass Drury protect the Dauphin Island Bay area from hurricane surge?

- No, it would delay the onset of the surge, but the maximum height would be the same. The water would come around from the north side of the island.

o How will the Pass be closed?

- The Pass will be closed with the material dredged from the Dauphin Island Bay end of Government Cut.

o Why doesn't the Corps riprap Pass Drury instead of closing it with the dredged material (sand) which is subject to blowout again?

- We considered doing some structural modification in the Pass to prevent shoaling in the channel. However, that property belongs to the Department of the Interior as part of the Bon Secour National Wildlife Refuge. We consulted with them and was informed that a structural modification would not be acceptable under the Coastal Barrier Resources Act of 1982. The decision was made by the Department of the Interior to restrict any structural measures other than filling the shoreline to preexisting conditions.

o Can land owners put a slip to their private lot off the Government Cut?

- Yes, this would require a permit action. Criteria for a slip to private property are: it must be less than 50-feet landward, it must have less than 300 cubic yards of dredged material, and it cannot exceed the depth of the existing channel. For more information on permits or State application fees contact Mr. Davis Findley of our Permit Section at 205/690-2581, or Mr. Brad Gane of the Alabama Department of Environmental Management at 205/479-2336 respectively. Further, if the slip require an environmental impact determination the Corps can make the determination at the landowner's expense.

FUTURE ACTIONS

As you know, we have initiated the Reconnaissance phase study on improving the Fort Gaines channel. We need your cooperation while we work in your area. The reconnaissance phase study is scheduled to be completed in September 1989. At that time, the local sponsors financial capability will be assessed and they will be required to provide one half of any additional study costs if further study is indicated.

Thank you for your participation in the workshop. A special thanks also to the Mayor and City Council, and the Property Owners Association for hosting the workshop. If you have any further questions concerning this study, you may call the Study Manager at (205) 694-3874 or write to the address shown below.

Charles Owens
U.S. Army Corps Of Engineers, Mobile
ATTN: CESAM-PD-FC
Post Office Box 2288
Mobile, Alabama 36628-0001

SECTION 3
COORDINATION LIST

Regional Office
U.S. Forest Service
Department of Agriculture
1720 Peachtree Road, Suite 720
Atlanta, GA 30309

Mr. Robert Stern
Division of NEPA Affairs 10
Dept. of Energy 5
Room 4G005
1000 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, DC 20585

Regional Administrator
Dept. of Housing & Urban Devel.
Richard B. Russell Building
75 Spring Street, S.W.
Atlanta, GA 30303

Field Supervisor
Endangered Species Field Office
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Jackson Mall Office Center
300 Woodrow Wilson Ave.
Suite 3185
Jackson, MS 39213

Secretarial Representative
Department of Transportation
Suite 515
1720 Peachtree Road, N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30309

Regional Director
Federal Railroad Administration
3400 Whipple Street
East Point, GA 30044

Environmental Protection Agency
Ecological Review Office
345 Courtland Street, N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30365

Regional Director
Federal Emergency Management
Agency
Gulf Oil Building, Suite 664
1375 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30367

Director
Office of Ecology and Conservation
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Admin.
Department of Commerce 4
Room 5813 (PP/BC) 4
14th and Constitution Ave., N.W.
Washington, DC 20230

Department of Health & Human Service
200 Independence Ave., S.W. 2
Washington, DC 20201

Director
Office of Environmental Project
Review
Dept. of the Interior 12
Room 4241 6
18th and C Streets, N.W.
Washington, DC 20240

Mr. Larry Goldman
Field Supervisor
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
Post Office Drawer 1130
Daphne, AL 36526-1190

Commander
3th Coast Guard District 2
Hale Boggs Federal Building 2
500 Camp Street
New Orleans, LA 70130

Regional Administrator
Federal Highway Administration 2
Department of Transportation 2
1720 Peachtree Road, N.W.
Suite 200
Atlanta, GA 30309

Sheppard M. Moore, Chief
Environmental Review Section
Environmental Protection Agency
345 Courtland Street, N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30365

Regional Administrator
Small Business Administration
1375 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30367

New Orleans Area Weather
Service Forecast Office
120 Old Spanish Trail
Slidell, LA 70450

Regional Director
Dept. of Health & Human Services
101 Marietta Towers, Suite 1503
Atlanta, GA 30323

Regional Supervisor
Division of Ecological Services
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Richard B. Russell Building
75 Spring Street, S.W.
Atlanta, GA 30303

National Park Service
Southeast Region
75 Spring Street, S.W.
Suite 2092E
Atlanta, GA 30303

Director
Southern Region
Federal Aviation Administration 2
ATTN: ASO-420 2
Post Office Box 20636
Atlanta, GA 30320

Director
Office of Federal Activities
Environmental Protection Agency (A-104)
401 M Street, S.W.
Washington, DC 20460

Regional Administrator
Environmental Protection Agency 5
345 Courtland Street, N.E. 5
Atlanta, GA 30365

Dr. Peter Smith
Department of Agriculture
Room 412A, Admin Building
14th St. & Independence Ave., SW
Washington, DC 20250

Advisory Council on Historic
Preservation
1100 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W.
Washington, DC 20004

Federal Co-Chairman
Appalachian Regional Commission
1666 Connecticut Ave., N.W.
Washington, DC 20235

Environmental Protection Agency
ATTN: Mr. Gerald Miller
EIS Review Section
345 Courtland Street, N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30365

Mr. Terry Henwood
National Marine Fisheries Service
Southeast Regional Office
3450 Koger Boulevard
St. Petersburg FL 33702

Dauphin Island Sea Lab
P.O. Box 369-370
Dauphin Island AL 36528

Honorable Richard Shelby
United States Senate
Washington, DC 20510

Honorable Howell Heflin
United States Senate
Washington, DC 20510

U.S. Forest Service
Department of Agriculture
1765 Highland Avenue
Montgomery, AL 36107

State Conservationist
Soil Conservation Service
Department of Agriculture
Post Office Box 311
Auburn, AL 36830

Agricultural Stabilization and
Conservation Service
474 South Court Street
Room 714
Montgomery, AL 36192

Director
Field Service
Department of Commerce
908 South 20th Street
Birmingham, AL 35205

Director
District Office
International Trade Administration
Department of Commerce
908 South 20th St., Suite 200
Birmingham, AL 35205

Economic Development Admin
Department of Commerce
474 South Court Street
Montgomery, AL 36104

National Weather Service
NDAA
11 West Oxmoor Road, Suite 417
Birmingham, AL 35203

Manager
Department of Housing and
Urban Development
Daniel Building
15 South 20th Street
Birmingham, AL 35233

District Chief
U.S. Geological Survey
Department of the Interior
520 19th Avenue
Tuscaloosa, AL 36104

Division Administrator
Federal Highway Administration
Department of Transportation
441 High Street
Montgomery, AL 36104

Regional Director
Veterans Administration
474 South Court Street
Montgomery, AL 36104

Honorable H.L. "Sonny" Callahan
House of Representatives
Washington, DC 20515

Honorable H.L. "Sonny" Callahan
Representative in Congress
2370 Cottage Hill Road
Suite 126
Mobile, AL 36606

Postmaster
Dauphin Island AL 36528

Postmaster
Mobile, AL 36601

Honorable Guy Hunt
Governor
State of Alabama
Montgomery, AL 36130

Honorable Jim Folsom
Lieutenant Governor
State of Alabama
Montgomery, AL 36130

Honorable Don Siegleman
Attorney General
State of Alabama
State House
Montgomery, AL 36130

Commissioner
Department of Agriculture
and Industries
Post Office Box 3336
Montgomery, AL 36193

Mr. Larry Oaks
Alabama State Historic
Preservation Officer
ATTN: Mr. Mack Brooks
Alabama Historical Commission
712 Monroe Street
Montgomery, AL 36130-5101

Commissioner
Department of Conservation
and Natural Resources
64 North Union Street
Montgomery, AL 36130-1901

Director
Division of Lands
Department of Conservation
and Natural Resources
64 North Union Street
Montgomery, AL 36130-1901

Mr. C.E. White
Division of Game and Fish
Department of Conservation
and Natural Resources
64 Union Street
Montgomery, AL 36130-1901

Chief
Fisheries Section
Division of Game and Fish
Department of Conservation
and Natural Resources
64 North Union Street
Montgomery, AL 36130-1901

Chief
Wildlife Management Section
Division of Game and Fish
Department of Conservation
and Natural Resources
64 North Union Street
Montgomery, AL 36130-1901

Alabama Emergency Management Agency
Plans Division
64 North Union Street
Montgomery, AL 36130-1901

Director
Alabama Development Office
State Capitol
Montgomery, AL 36130

Director
Department of Economic and
Community Affairs
Post Office Box 2939
Montgomery, AL 36105-0939

Mr. Ned N. Butler
State Planning Division
ADECA
Post Office Box 2939
Montgomery, AL 36105-0939

Ms. Donna J. Snowden
State Clearinghouse
Department of Economic and
Community Affairs
Post Office Box 2939
Montgomery, AL 36105-0939

Director
Alabama Department of
Environmental Management
1751 Federal Drive
Montgomery, AL 36130

Land Division
Alabama Department of
Environmental Management
1751 Federal Drive
Montgomery, AL 36130

Water Supply Division
Alabama Department of
Environmental Management
1751 Federal Drive
Montgomery, AL 36130

Water Quality Division
Alabama Department of
Environmental Management
1751 Federal Drive
Montgomery, AL 36130

State Forester
Forestry Commission
513 Madison Avenue
Montgomery, AL 36130

Dr. Ernest Mancini, Director
Geological Survey of Alabama
Supv., Oil and Gas Board
Post Office Drawer 0
University, AL 35496

Water Resources Division
Geological Survey of Alabama
Post Office Drawer 0
University, AL 35496

Director
State Highway Department
1409 Coliseum Boulevard
Montgomery, AL 36130

Chief Engineer
State Highway Department
1409 Coliseum Boulevard
Montgomery, AL 36130

Supervisor
Oil and Gas Board
Post Office Drawer O
University, AL 35486

State Health Officer
Department of Public Health
381 State Office Building
Montgomery, AL 36130

Engineering Division
Alabama Public Service Commission
Post Office Box 391
Montgomery, AL 36102

Soil and Water Conservation
Committee
Post Office Box 3336
Montgomery, AL 36133

Mr. Walter Stevenson
Alabama Department of Economic
and Community Affairs
Post Office Box 2939
Montgomery, AL 36105-0939

Mr. Hugh Swingle, Director
Division of Marine Resources
Department of Conservation and
Natural Resources
P.O. Box 189
Dauphin Island AL 36528

Honorable Taylor Harper, Chairman
Ways and Means Committee
House of Representatives
Alabama State House
Montgomery AL 36130

Mr. Roger B. Clay
Alabama Department of Conservation
and Natural Resources
Game and Fish Division
P.O. Box 245
Spanish Fort, AL 36527

Honorable Doris Anderson
Mayor of Dauphin Island
P.O. Box 610
Dauphin Island AL 36528

Honorable Billy Patronas
Alderman
P.O. Box 610
Dauphin Island AL 36528

Honorable Jim Boone
Alderman
P.O. Box 610
Dauphin Island AL 36528

Honorable Georgia Mallon
Alderman
P.O. Box 610
Dauphin Island AL 36528

Honorable Jeff Collier
Alderman
P.O. Box 610
Dauphin Island AL 36528

Honorable Claude Brown
Alderman
P.O. Box 610
Dauphin Island AL 36528

Dauphin Island Water and
Sewer Authority
P.O. Box 400
Dauphin Island AL 36528

Hon. William (Bill) Menton
Mobile County Commissioner, Place 3
Rt. 2, Box 171
Irvington AL 36544

Mobile Public Library
701 Government Street
Mobile, AL 36602

Mr. Joe Ruffer
County Engineer
P.O. Box 1443
Mobile AL 36633

Azalea City News
P.O. Box 31354
Mobile, AL 36691

The Mobile Press Register, Inc.
304 Government Street
Mobile, AL 36602

WABB AM & FM
1551 Spring Hill Avenue
Mobile, AL 36604

WALA-TV
P.O. Box 1548
Mobile, AL 36633

WKSJ AM & FM
P.O. Box 160706
Mobile, AL 36616

WKRG-TV AM-FM, Inc.
555 Broadcast Drive
Mobile, AL 36606

Alayr's Shoes
P.O. Box 16846
Mobile AL 36616

Mr. H.E. Myers, Jr.
BCM Converse, Inc.
P.O. Box 1784
Mobile AL 36633

Conrad, Hammond and Barlar
Attorneys-at-Law, Chief
ATTN: Mr. Warren Hammond
P.O. Box 3045
Mobile AL 36652

Mr. J. E. Farrans
Control Concepts, Inc.
4303 Old Shell Road
Mobile AL 36608

Mr. Arthur L. Byrne
Dauphin Island Marina
P.O. Box 2432
Mobile AL 36652

Fowl River Marine Service
11751 Dauphin Island Parkway
Theodore AL 36582

Mr. Joe Geil
Joe Geil Plumbing Company
903 East Gulf Terra Drive
Mobile AL 36605

John E. Graham and Sons
344 Little River Road
Bayou La Batre AL 36509

Imperial Shrimp, Inc.
P.O. Box 632
Bayou La Batre AL 36509

Johnson Shipbuilding and Repair
P.O. Box 592
Bayou La Batre AL 36509

Mr. Alex F. Lankford, III
Hand, Arendall, Sadsale, Greaves
and Johnston
P.O. Box 123
Mobile AL 36601

Mr. Floyd E. Lanier
Lanier Concrete Construction Company
5113 South Yorkwood Road
Mobile AL 36609

Mr. Thomas B. MacKinnon
MacKinnon Paper Company, Inc.
P.O. Box 12
Mobile AL 36601-0012

Master Marine, Inc.
P.O. Box 555
Bayou La Batre AL 36509

McNorton, Bowab and Gunn
Certified Public Accountants
ATTN: Mr. George Gunn, Jr.
P.O. Box 16749
Mobile AL 36616

The Paint Store
2051 Airport Boulevard
Mobile AL 36606

Rodriguez Boat Builders
P.O. Box 842
Bayou La Batre AL 36509

Syn-Fab Paper Mill Television Systems
ATTN: Mr. Marcus R. Kennedy
7363 Schilling Park Road
Mobile AL 36508

Mr. Russell R. Steiner
Steiner Shipyard, Inc.
P.O. Box 742
Bayou La Batre AL 36509

Mr. Cliff Wyatt
Wyatt Home Care, Inc.
P.O. Box 7508
Mobile AL 36607

Mr. Lonnie Esfeller
Esfeller Parkway Marina
P.O. Box 36
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

Mr. B.J. Golson
Dauphin Island Charter, Inc.
4110 Lake Circle North
Mobile, AL 36693

Mr. Leslie Stinson, Sr.
Indian Bay Boat Service
P.O. Box 135
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

Ms. Elaine Svoger
Alabama Conservancy
Canoe Club of Birmingham
3417 Stoneridge Drive
Mountain Brook, AL 35243

League of Women Voters of
the United States
1200 17th Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20005

The Nature Conservancy
c/o Mr. Rich Fortenberry, Jr.
Post Office Box 5556
Meridian, MS 39301

Edward R. Osann
National Wildlife Federation
1412 16th Street, NW
Washington, DC 20036

Executive Director
National Water Resources Assoc.
955 L'Enfant Plaza N., S.W.
Suite 1202
Washington, DC 20024

Mrs. William St. Amand
Mississippi League of Women Voters
Route 4, Box 226
Oxford, MS 39555

Mr. Chester A. McConnell
Southeast Representative
Wildlife Management Institute
Route 6, Box 212, Wildwoods
Laurenceburg, TN 38464

Executive Director
Soil Conservation Society of
America
7515 NE Ankeny Road
Ankeny, IA 50021

Ms. Carolyn Morillo
Orleans Audubon Society
1919 Pine Street
New Orleans, LA 70113

Programs
National Parks and Conservation
Association
1701 18th Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20036

Regional Director
Sierra Club
433 Lyle Drive
Marietta, GA 30067

Student Chapter of the Wildlife
Society
c/o Department of Wildlife and
Fisheries
Post Office Box LW
Mississippi State, MS 39762

Tally Riddel, Jr.
Tupelo Chapter of Ducks
Unlimited
Post Office Box 789
Tupelo, MS 38801

Environmental Defense Fund
257 Park Avenue South, 16th Floor
New York, NY 10010-7204

National Audubon Society
Southeast Regional Office
Post Office Box 1268
Charleston, SC 29402

Mr. Robert R. Reid, Jr.
1400 Park Place Tower
Birmingham, AL 35203

Mr. David J. Vann
Carlton, Vann, and Strickveh
Attorneys at Law
303 Frank Nelson Building
Birmingham, AL 35203-2659

Mr. Jerree Carroll, Refuge Mgr
Pon Secour National Wildlife Refuge
P.O. Box 1659
Gulf Shores AL 36542

Admiral Bill Stewart, Pres.
Dauphin Island Property
Owners Association
P.O. Box 366
Dauphin Island AL 36528

Jesse Acree
P.O. Box 1443
Mobile, AL 36607

E. E. Bishop
156 College Lane
Mobile, AL 36608

R. K. Blackburn
P.O. Box 77
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

Lynn D. Boykin
1957 Point Legere
Mobile AL 36605

Starr Boykin
P.O. Drawer 16147
Mobile AL 36616

G. Marshall Burden, CPA
P.O. Box 3363
Mobile AL 36608

Barry Collier
P.O. Box 525
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

Rud Darring
P.O. Box 1023
Fairhope AL 36532

David C. DeLaney
15 Midtown Park East
Mobile AL 36606

Frank L. Dickey
P.O. Box 314
Chatoe AL 36518

Douglas Dobbs
P.O. Box 553
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

Doug Doughdrill
P.O. Box 543
Dauphin Island AL 36528

J. Leon Esfeller, Sr.
P.O. Box 547
Dauphin Island AL 36528

Howard D. Frew
P.O. Box 547
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

Logan Gavin
3304 Old Shell Road
Mobile AL 36607

B. B. Gordon
P.O. Box 517
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

Dr. Sidney J Gray, Jr.
61 South McGregor Avenue
Mobile AL 36608

Mac B. Greer
22 Edgelseld Road
Mobile AL 36608

B. H. Guthrie
P.O. Box 16124
Mobile AL 36619

James G. Hall
P.O. Box 364
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

George Hieronyaus, Jr.
2651 Cameron St., Suite D
Mobile AL 36607

Paul Hilyer
9730 Hamilton Creek Drive, N
Mobile AL 36609

Capt. Doug Horton
P.O. Box 452
Dauphin Island AL 36528

C. H. Jackson
P.O. Box 212
Theodore AL 36590

Lize M. Kinnian
2956 Riverside Drive
Mobile AL 36605

Marvin LaSalle
2927 Claudia Lane
Theodore, AL 36582

John T. Lacey
P.O. Box 503
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

Fred Lavson
1535 Gaylor Drive
Mobile AL 36609

Ltwood L. Lewis
3725 B4eBee Point Drive
Theodore, AL 36582

L. Ray Lucas
53 Cullen Drive
Mobile AL 36518

Gaylor C. Lyon, Jr.
104 West Claridge Road
Mobile AL 36608

Capt. T. J. Malone, Jr.
Route 2, Box 194A
Mobile, AL 36609

Jack Matter
508 Highland Woods Drive, E
Mobile AL 36608

J. T. McClure
P.O. Box 279
Dauphin Island, AL 36529

Larry McKeever
Route 3, Box 246
Theodore AL 36582

George McMillin
Route 2, Box 181-C
Vicksburg MS 39180

Gary Meaut
2254 Creel Court
Mobile, AL 36605

J. L. Miller
1529 Green Brook Court
Mobile AL 36609

Patricia M. Morris
505 Bel Air Boulevard, #141
Mobile AL 36607

Kenneth R. Morrow
5712 Freemont Drive, N
Mobile AL 36609

Richard M. Mesossis
P.O. Box 700
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

J. C. O'Neill, Jr.
1540 South Beltline Highway
Mobile AL 36609

Lloyd Oberkirch
113 Llevelyn Drive, W
Mobile AL 36608

Robert L. Parks
2956 Riverside Drive
Mobile AL 36605

L. F. Pierce
348 Quivera Bay
Dauphin Island AL 36528

Newburn W. Pryor
P.O. Box 174
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

J. D. Quinlivan, Jr.
4315 Downtowner Loop, W
Mobile AL 36609

William C. Quinn
P.O. Box 487
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

James O. Ray
P.O. Box 345
Dauphin Island AL 36528-0345

William Reynolds
Box 1548 Pinecrest
Jasper AL 35501

Donald Rhodes
Box 40
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

John D. Richardson
P.O. Box 16818
Mobile AL 36616-9818

Daryl Ritter
1454 Fern Valley Road
Mobile AL 36609

Edwin L. Rumpf, Jr.
Route 2, Box 4
Irvington AL 36544

Maurice W. Ryos
P.O. Box 324
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

Dave Schultz
P.O. Box 217
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

L. J. Schwartz
P.O. Box 160005
Mobile AL 36616

Charles L. Scott
3632 Linden Lane
Mobile, AL 36608

Dr. Wayne L. Shotts
720 Oak Circle Drive, W. Suite 400
Mobile AL 36609

Winn Stinson
P.O. Box 135
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

Ellis Taul
P.O. Box 367
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

Thomas M. Taul, III
P.O. Box 1642
Mobile AL 36533

Capt. Mike Thierry
P.O. Box 502
Dauphin Island AL 36528

J. E. Toomey, III
605 East Barksdale Drive
Mobile AL 36606

Otey Walker
1965 Duncan St.
Mobile, AL 36605

Jerry Willis
P.O. Box 671
Dauphin Island, AL 36528

W. E. Yerkes
P.O. box 610
Dauphin Island AL 36528

SECTION 4
REPORT COORDINATION



United States Department of the Interior
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE



P.O. Drawer 1190
Daphne, AL 36526

January 29, 1990

District Engineer
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2288
Mobile, AL 36628

Dear Sir:

In accordance with the Letter of Agreement between our agencies for Fiscal Year 1989, the Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has completed this final Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report relative to the Navigation Improvements at Government Cut, Dauphin Island, Alabama. The report assesses the effects of the proposed project upon fish and wildlife resources and identifies design modifications to minimize resource losses.

Our report has been prepared under the authority of, and is submitted in accordance with provisions of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 410, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).

Sincerely yours,

Larry E. Goldman
Field Supervisor

Enclosure

cc: EPA, Atlanta, GA
NMFS, Panama City, FL
ADCNR, Montgomery, AL
ADCNR, Spanish Fort, AL
ADCNR, Dauphin Island, AL
ADEM, Montgomery, AL
ADEM, Mobile, AL

FISH AND WILDLIFE COORDINATION REPORT
on
NAVIGATION IMPROVEMENTS
at
GOVERNMENT CUT, DAUPHIN ISLAND, ALABAMA

Submitted to:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Mobile, Alabama

Prepared by:
Celeste Y. South

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Fish and Wildlife Enhancement
Daphne, Alabama

January 1990

Table of Contents

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| I. Project Description..... | 1 |
| II. Area Setting..... | 1 |
| III. Wetlands..... | 1 |
| A. Fish and Wildlife Service Definition..... | 1 |
| B. Estuarine Emergent Wetlands..... | 4 |
| C. Aquatic Resources..... | 4 |
| IV. Endangered and Threatened Species..... | 6 |
| V. Evaluation Methodology..... | 6 |
| VI. Project Impacts..... | 9 |
| A. Specific Impacts..... | 9 |
| B. Endangered and Threatened Species..... | 9 |
| C. Coastal Barrier Resources Act..... | 9 |
| VII. Discussion..... | 9 |
| VIII. Conclusions and Recommendations..... | 11 |
| X. Literature Cited..... | 12 |

List of Figures

| | |
|---|----|
| 1. Government Cut Project Area, Mobile Co. AL..... | 2 |
| 2. Location of oyster reefs in Bon Secour Bay, Mississippi Sound and Mobile Bay, AL (from Eckmayer 1979).. | 5 |
| 3. Map of the study area (from Zivojnovich 1987) showing piping plovers wintering habitat..... | 10 |

List of Tables

| | |
|--|---|
| 1. The analyzed alternatives for the depth of Government Cut Project, Mobile Co., AL..... | 3 |
| 2. Federally listed species in or near the project area (E = endangered; T = threatened)..... | 7 |
| 3. Resource categories for determining levels of compensation requirements..... | 8 |

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Mobile District Corps of Engineers (Corps) is presently conducting studies to determine the need, feasibility, and associated impacts of improvement of navigation in the Government Cut channel in Dauphin Island Bay, Alabama (see Fig. 1). The project is being studied under provisions of Section 107 of the River and Harbor Act of 1965, which authorizes the Corps to undertake studies related to the improvement of navigation and to construct improvements if economic justification exists.

The study has considered two disposal alternatives and six channel depth alternatives. Figure 1 shows both the primary and secondary disposal area. Table 1 shows the six channel depth alternatives. The preferred plan would involve the deepening of Government Cut from its existing 4 feet to 6 feet from Pass Drury south to Billy Goat Hole for a distance of approximately 4090 feet.

Approximately 17,258 cubic yards of sandy material would be disposed of in an upland beach area located on Dauphin Island. This designated spoil area extends from the jetty located at the extreme south end of the island to a point on Little Dauphin Island 2,000 feet north of what was formerly Pass Drury and 150 feet into the water. Continued use of this beach nourishment area is also proposed for future activities. The alternate disposal area is located at the eastern tip of Dauphin Island. Both disposal areas are previously used and approved disposal areas that are utilized in conjunction with the routine maintenance of the Dauphin Island Bay navigation project. Dredge material from maintenance activities will also be placed along this same area. The project sponsor is the Mobile County Commission.

AREA SETTING

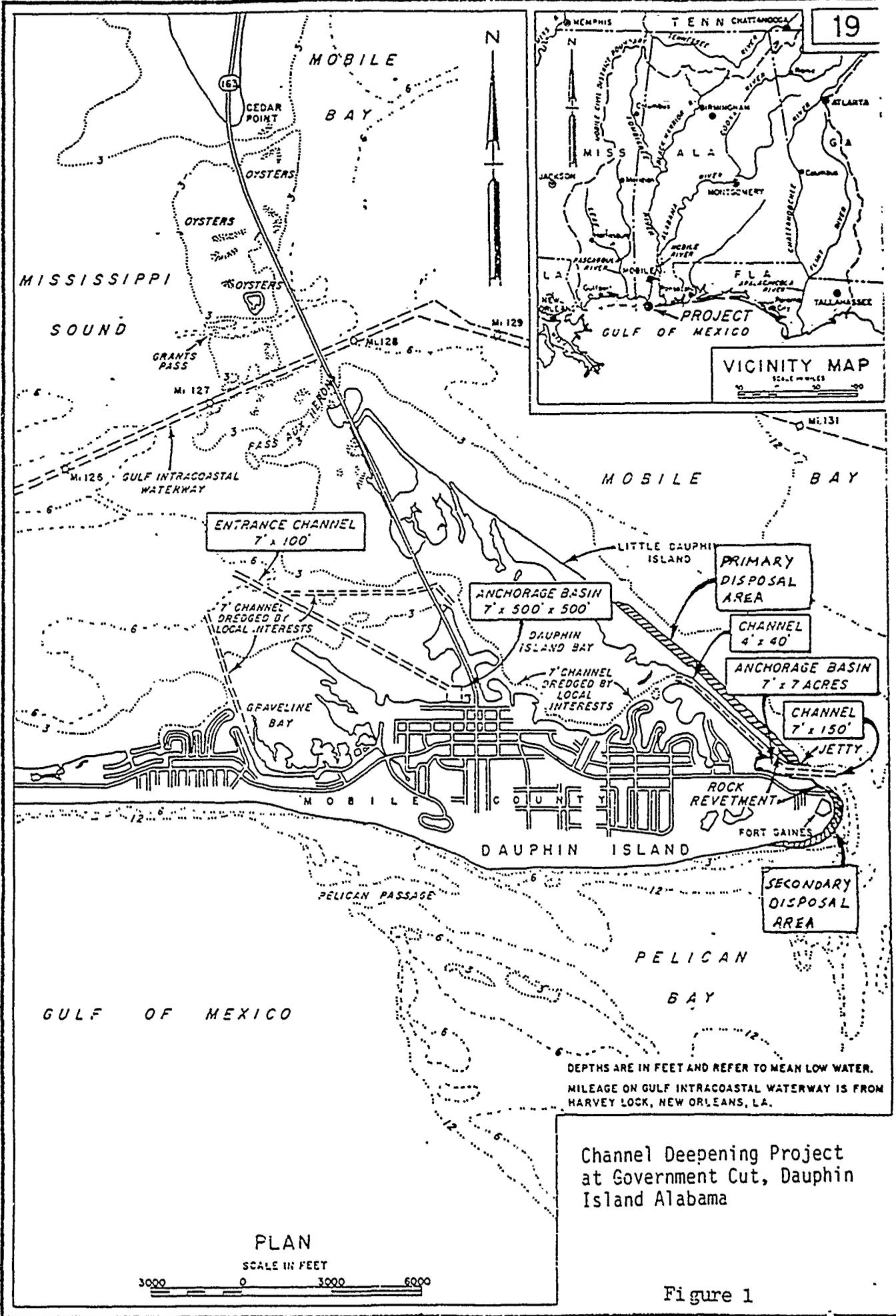
Government Cut is a man-made navigation channel that connects Dauphin Island Bay to Mobile Bay (see Fig.1) and, as such, is a tidally influenced waterway. Government Cut is approximately 4,090 feet long and has a basin width of 40 feet. It is currently maintained at a depth of 4 feet throughout its entire length.

The northeast bank is characterized by marsh areas which extend to Billy Goat Hole. The northwest bank is a sandy upland area with an expanding marsh located on the Cut side of the bank.

WETLANDS

Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) Definition

Typically, wetlands are lands where hydric saturation is the overriding factor in determining the nature of soil development and the types of floral and faunal communities inhabiting the terrain. The Service defines wetlands in its Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States as "...lands transitional between terrestrial and aquatic systems where the water table is usually at or near the surface or the land



Channel Deepening Project at Government Cut, Dauphin Island Alabama

Figure 1

Table 1

The Analyzed Alternatives for the Depth of
Government Cut Project, Mobile County, AL

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| DEPTH | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 |
| ADVANCED MAINTENANCE | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| ALLOWABLE OVERDEPTH | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CHANNEL WIDTH | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| NEW WORK QUANTITY | 1,118 | 2,613 | 9,930 | 17,258 | 17,258 | 25,447 |
| ANNUAL MAINTENANCE QUANTITY | 1,120 | 1,120 | 1,120 | 1,120 | 1,120 | 1,120 |
| 50-YEAR MAINTENANCE QUANTITY | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 | 56,000 |

All depths given in the above table are in feet and the plane of reference is Mean Lower Low Water (M.L.L.W.).

Channel width is given in feet and refers to channel bottom width.

All quantities are given in cubic yards and are reported as in situ yardage (no bulking factor has been applied).

is covered by shallow water." (Cowardin, et al. 1979). Additionally, at least one of the following characteristics must be applicable to an area in order to be classified as a wetland: 1) at least periodically, the land supports predominantly hydrophytes; 2) the substrate is predominantly undrained hydric soils; and 3) the substrate is nonsoil and is saturated with water or covered by shallow water at some time during the growing season of each year. The following section discusses the type of wetland found with the study area.

Estuarine Emergent Wetlands

In general, the estuarine system consists of deepwater tidal habitats and adjacent tidal wetlands that are usually semi-enclosed by land but have open, partly obstructed, or sporadic access to the open ocean, and in which ocean water is at least occasionally diluted by freshwater runoff from the land (Cowardin 1979). In the Dauphin Island area, tidal marshes are dominated by the plant species Juncus roemerianus and Spartina alterniflora. These marshes and nearby waterbottoms are an integral and valuable part of the Alabama estuarine system. This system provides vital spawning, nursery, and feeding habitat for a major portion of the marine and freshwater finfishes and shell fishes that inhabit the Alabama coastal zone. The detrital material produced in the estuary is a major food item of many marine fishes and lower food chain organisms.

The assemblages of organisms within an estuarine system range from fresh to marine in character with the estuarine environment often encompassing vigorously flushed to somewhat stagnant waters. The hydrologic conditions of an estuary influence the circulation, storage, and recycling of organic materials and nutrients which help assure a perpetual supply of ingredients to maintain high levels of biological productivity. The hydrology of Alabama's estuarine system is governed primarily by discharge of fresh water, tidal movements, and currents (Chermock 1974). Winds also influence the hydrological characteristics of the estuarine system.

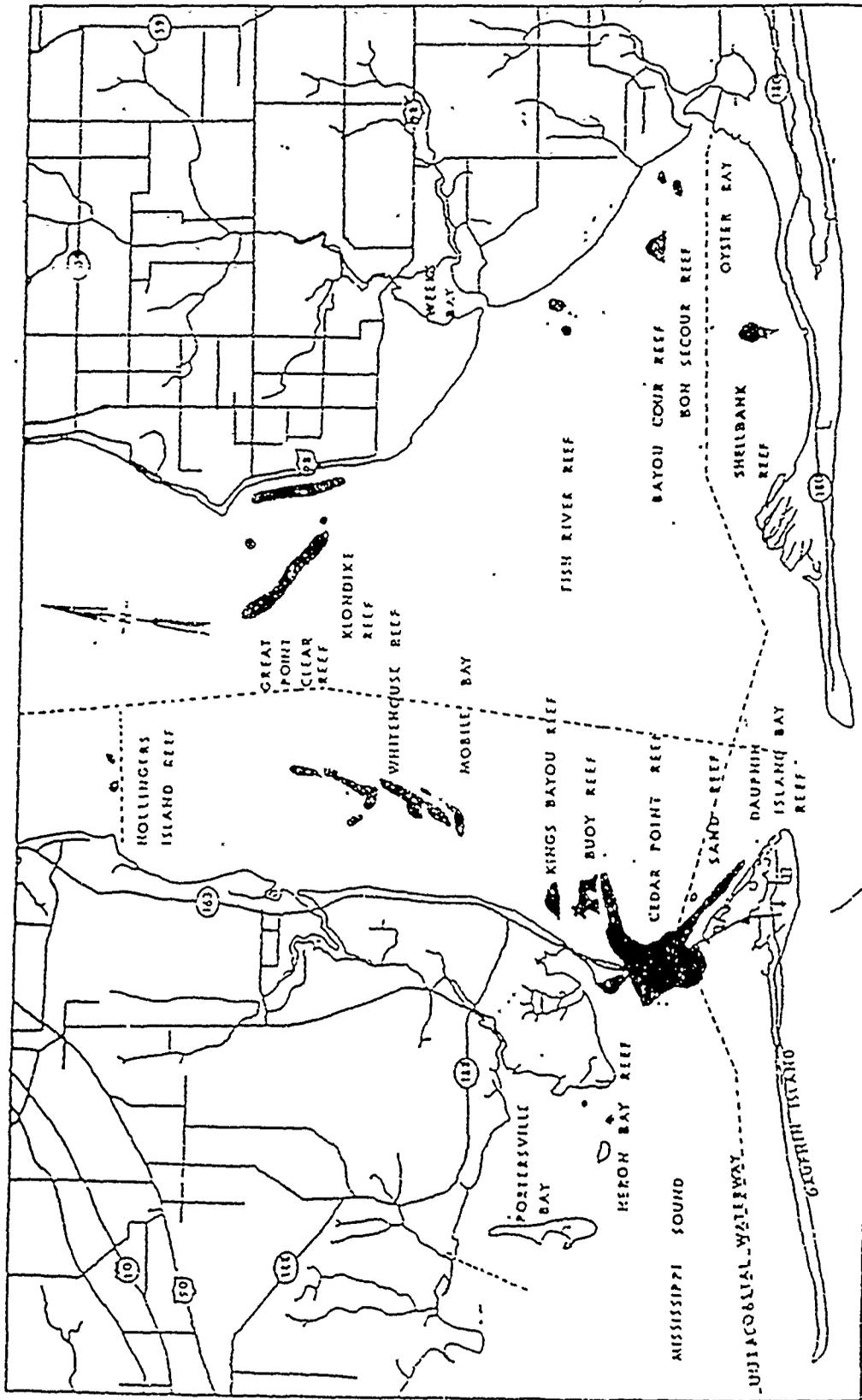
Marshes also provide habitats for many plant and wildlife species. In addition, they buffer storm surges, stabilize shorelines, and filter upland runoff.

Aquatic Resources

Alabama's marine fisheries industry is one of the most important natural assets of the state and its success is directly related to the health of the estuarine system. Both the commercial and sport fishery significantly contribute to the economy of the Alabama coastal area.

The major commercial fishery categories are shrimp, crab, oyster, and finfishes; however, shrimping is economically the most important commercial fishery in Alabama (Heath 1979). The shrimp industry accounts for almost 91 percent of the retail value of all the commercial fishing in the State (U.S. Department of Commerce et al. 1979).

Public oyster reefs in Mobile Bay and Mississippi Sound cover over 3,000 acres. Most of these reefs are in the southern half of Mobile Bay. The major reefs include Klondike, Whitehouse, and Cedar Point (Fig. 2). Over




 OYSTER REEF

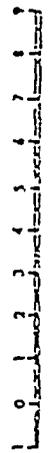

 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 MILES

Fig. 2. Locations of oyster reefs in Bon Secour Bay, Mississippi Sound, and Mobile Bay, AL (from Eckmayer 1979)

90 percent of the oyster landings come from the Cedar Point Reef (Eckmayer 1979). The commercial oyster fishery in 1976 provided \$1.5 million at dockside and \$6 million at the retail level to the economy of Alabama (U.S. Department of Commerce 1979). A significant economic loss has resulted from over 70,000 acres of waterbottoms being closed to oystering in the upper bay because of pollution. Sand Reef, one of the southern-most oyster reefs in Mobile County, was once the most productive reef in Alabama (Ritter 1896). The historical western boundary of Sand Reef lies in close proximity to Little Dauphin Island (Fig. 2). While this reef has not produced sizable oysters since 1985, the potential still exists for it to be an important commercial shell fishing area.

According to Swingle (1971), 233 species of fish occur in Mobile Bay. Major marine fishes that depend upon the estuarine waters of Mobile Bay during some period of their life and are of commercial importance in Alabama include: Atlantic croaker (Micropogonias undulatus), spotted seatrout (Cynoscion nebulosus), sand seatrout (Cynoscion arenarius), southern flounder (Paralichthys lethostigma), spot (Leiostomus xanthurus), gulf menhaden (Brevoortia patronus), and striped mullet (Mugil cephalus). Lazauski (1987) indicated that Alabama's marine recreational anglers spend approximately \$75 million annually, a significant portion of which relates to Mobile Bay.

ENDANGERED AND THREATENED SPECIES

In Table 2 are listed the federally listed endangered or threatened species expected to occur in or near the project area.

To be in compliance with Section 7, the Corps has initiated consultation with the Service. Even if no adverse effects on endangered or threatened species are expected, their interest should be given full consideration during project planning. Some species are currently under status review and could become listed during the project construction period. We recommend the Corps stay informed on the status of these species.

EVALUATION METHODOLOGY

Evaluation of the impacts of this project on fish and wildlife resources in the project area and development of the proposed mitigation plan are based on the best professional judgement of Service biologists. That judgement is based upon field inspections of the project area, review of pertinent literature, and professional experience.

To ensure consistent and effective recommendations for mitigating the adverse impacts of land and water development on fish, wildlife, and their habitats, the Service has established a Mitigation Policy (Federal Register, Vol. 4, No. 15, January 23, 1981). Within the policy there are four Resource Categories (Table 3) that are utilized to indicate the level of mitigation recommended.

For the Government Cut Navigation Project, the Service has categorized the channel bottom that will be dredged as Resource Category III.

Table 2
 Federally listed species in the project area
 (E=Endangered; T=Threatened)

| Species | General Distribution |
|---|----------------------|
| <u>Mammals</u> | |
| Manatee, Florida (<u>Trichechus manatus</u>) - E | Coastal waters |
| Panther, Florida (<u>Felis concolor coryi</u>) - E | Entire state |
| Whale, right (<u>Eubalaena glacialis</u>) - E | Coastal waters |
| Whale, finback (<u>Balaenoptera physalus</u>) - E | Coastal waters |
| Whale, humpback (<u>Megaptera novaeangliae</u>) - E | Coastal waters |
| Whale, sei (<u>Balaenoptera borealis</u>) - E | Coastal waters |
| Whale, sperm (<u>Physeter catodon</u>) - E | Coastal waters |
| <u>Birds</u> | |
| Eagle, bald (<u>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</u>) - E | Entire state |
| Falcon, Arctic peregrine (<u>Falco peregrinus tundrius</u>) - E | Entire state |
| Pelican, brown (<u>Pelecanus occidentalis</u>) - T | Coast |
| Plover, piping (<u>Charadrius melodus</u>) - E | Coast |
| Warbler, Bachmann's (<u>Vermivora bachmanii</u>) - E | Entire state |
| Woodpecker, ivory-billed (<u>Campephilus principalis</u>) - E | South, W. Central |
| Woodpecker, red-cockaded (<u>Picoides dendrocopos borealis</u>) - E | Entire state |
| <u>Reptiles</u> | |
| Alligator, American (<u>Alligator mississippiensis</u>) - E | Coastal plain |
| Snake, eastern indigo (<u>Drymarchon corais couperi</u>) - T | South |
| Turtle, Kemp's (Atlantic) ridley (<u>Lepidochelys kempii</u>) - E | Coastal waters |
| Turtle, green (<u>Chelonia mydas</u>) - T | Coastal waters |
| Turtle, hawksbill (<u>Eretmochelys imbricata</u>) - E | Coastal waters |
| Turtle, leatherback (<u>Dermochelys coriacea</u>) - E | Coastal waters |
| Turtle, loggerhead (<u>Caretta caretta</u>) - T | Coastal waters |

Table 3
Resource categories for determining levels
of mitigation requirements

| Resource Category | Designation Criteria | Mitigation Goal |
|-------------------|---|--|
| I | Habitat to be affected is of high value for evaluation species and is unique and irreplaceable on a national basis or in the ecoregion section. | No loss of existing habitat value. |
| II | Habitat to be affected is of high value for evaluation species and is relatively scarce or becoming scarce on a national basis or in the ecoregion section. | No net loss of inkind habitat value. |
| III | Habitat to be affected is of high to medium value for evaluation species and is relatively abundant on a national basis. | No net loss of habitat value while minimizing loss of in-kind habitat value. |
| IV | Habitat is of medium to low value to evaluation species. | Minimize loss of habitat value. |

The beach area to be affected by the project has been classified as Resource Category III. This area is valuable due to the avian habitat it provides.

PROJECT IMPACTS

Specific Impacts

Deepening waters for improved navigation will temporarily eliminate benthic organisms. The dredging operations will also produce a temporary increase in turbidity levels within the project area.

Endangered and Threatened Species

Federally listed endangered and threatened species are identified in Table 2. Of those species identified, only the piping plover is likely to occur within the project area. According to Zivojnovich (1987), the piping plover winters in the Dauphin Island area on the wet beaches to the north of this project and, as such, the project is not expected to have an adverse effect on this species (Fig. 3).

Coastal Barrier Resources Act

The Little Dauphin Island is part of the Coastal Barrier Resources System and as such requires consultation under the Coastal Barrier Resources Act (CBRA) (16 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.). These comments are made pursuant to Section 6 of the CBRA. The purpose of the Act is to minimize the loss of human life; wasteful expenditure of Federal revenues; and damage to fish, wildlife, and other natural resources associated with coastal barriers. We concur with the Corps that the use of the dredge material as beach nourishment will help stabilize those portions of Dauphin Island and Little Dauphin Island. We also concur that the deepening of the channel represents maximum maintenance and not new construction.

Therefore, it is our conclusion that this proposed action is exempt under Section 6(a)(6) and Section 6(a)(6)(G) of the CBRA and is consistent with the purposes of the Act.

DISCUSSION

The Government Cut Project, as proposed, would have limited impacts on aquatic and terrestrial fish and wildlife resources. With the worst case scenario implemented as seen in Table 1, the impacts would still be negligible.

A primary factor determining the degree of impacts is the time of year dredging is conducted. Dredging is most damaging when conducted during peak spawning and migration periods (spring and early summer) and colonial seabird nesting periods (April 1 - September 15). The loss of benthic organisms and increased turbidity levels is expected to be minor and temporary so that no compensation requirements are deemed necessary for

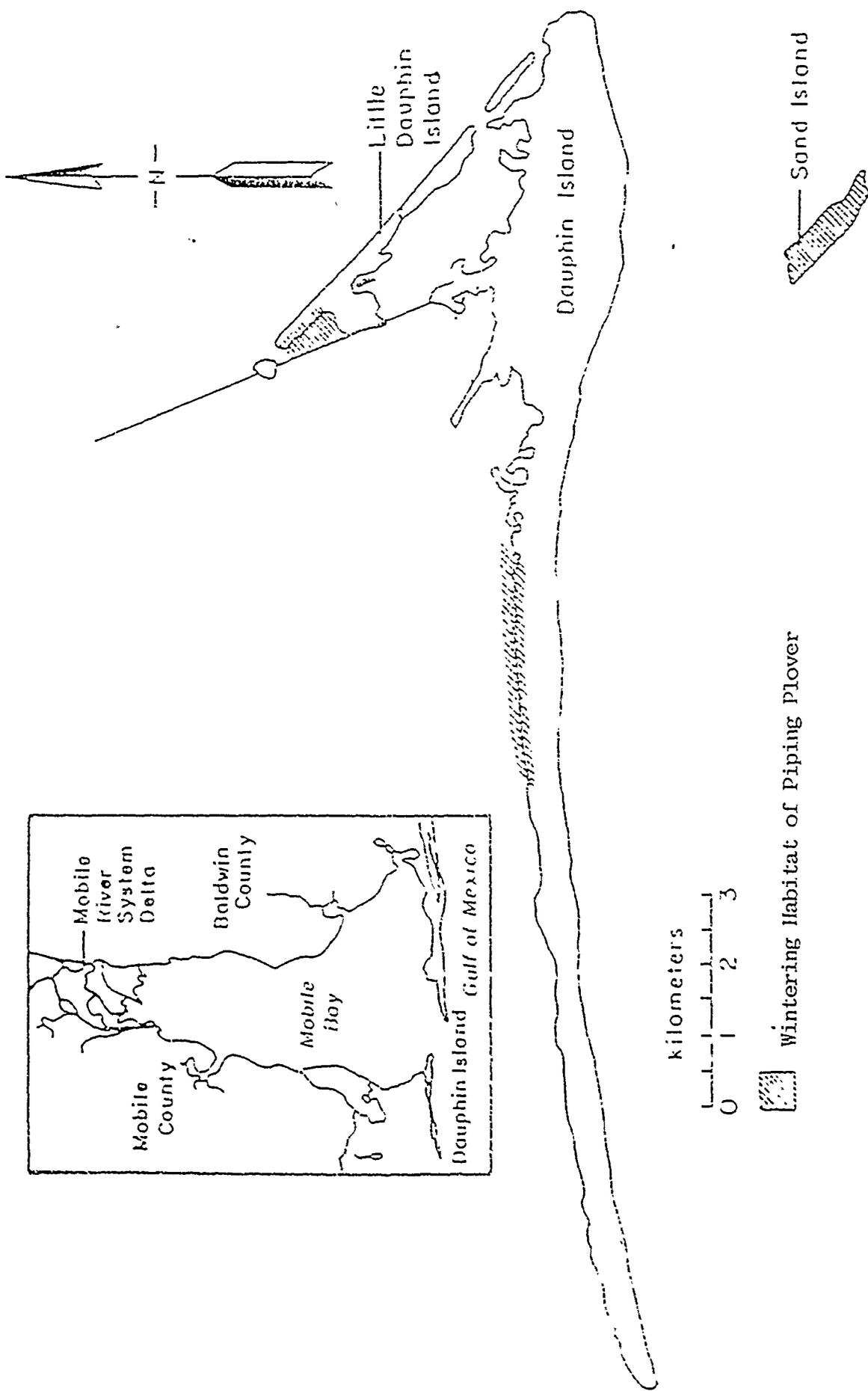


Figure 3. Map of the study area (from Zivojnovich 1987) showing piping plover's wintering habitat.

aquatic impacts. Construction can be scheduled to avoid conflicts with colonial nesting seabirds.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Implementation of the Government Cut Project would not have significant impacts on fish and wildlife resources in the project area. This office has conferred with the Bon Secour National Wildlife Refuge and has determined that the Service has no conflict nor does it anticipate any problems relating to fish and wildlife resulting from the deepening of Government Cut. However, there are modifications of the proposed work that, if incorporated into the project, would further reduce these minor impacts.

The Service recommends the following modifications be incorporated into the proposed project and its construction:

1. Dredge during the winter months (December - March) at which time aquatic resource spawning, migration, and colonial seabird nesting activities are lowest.
2. Monitor disposal activities so that output and settling rates protect against an incident of over disposal and possible movement of dredged material into sensitive areas.

REFER TO PAGE EA-10 FOR MDO RESPONSES

LITERATURE CITED

- Chermock, R.L. 1974. The environment of offshore and estuarine Alabama. Ala. Geol. Survey. Infor. Ser. 51:135pp.
- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetland and deepwater habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. 103pp.
- Eckmayer, W.J. 1979. The system fishery in Mobile Bay, Alabama, pp. 189-200. In: Harold A. Loyacano, Jr. and J. Paul Smith (eds.), Symposium on the natural resources of the Mobile estuary, Alabama. Sponsored by Ala. Coastal Area Bd., MS-AL Sea Grant Cons., U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv.
- Heath, S.R. 1979. Shrimp assessment and management in the Mobile estuary, pp. 201-229. In: Harold A. Loyacano, Jr. and J. Paul Smith (eds.). Symposium on the natural resources of the Mobile estuary, Alabama. Sponsored by Ala. Coastal Area Bd., MS-AL Sea Grant Cons., U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv.
- Lazauski, H.G. 1987. Alabama's Marine Recreational Creel Survey. Methods, Results, and Implications From the First Two Years. Page 43. In: Tony A. Lowery (ed.), Symposium on the Natural Resources of the Mobile Bay Estuary. Alabama Sea Grant Advisory Service. MASGP 87-007. Abstract only.
- Ritter, H.P. 1896. Report on a reconnaissance of the oyster beds of Mobile Bay and Mississippi Sound, Alabama. Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. for 1895: 325-339.
- Swingle, H.A. 1971. Biology of Alabama estuarine areas. Cooperative Gulf of Mexico estuarine inventory. Ala. Marine Res. Bull. 5:123pp.
- U.S. Department of Commerce. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of Coastal Management and Alabama Coastal Area Board. 1979. The Alabama coastal area management program and final environmental impact statement. U.S. Dept. Comm., Washington, D.C. 411pp.
- Zivojnovich, M.J. 1987. Habitat selection, movements and numbers of piping plovers wintering in coastal Alabama. Alabama Depart. Conserv. and Nat. Res. Project No. W-44-12. 16pp.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE

Southeast Regional Office
9450 Koger Boulevard
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

April 28, 1989 F/SER23:TAH:td

Mr. Curtis M. Flakes
Chief, Coastal Environment Section
U.S. Dept. of the Army
Mobile District, COE
Post Office Box 2288
Mobile, AL 36628-0001

Dear Mr. Flakes:

This responds to your April 18, 1989, letter regarding the proposed maintenance dredging of Dauphin Island Bay channel, Mobile, Alabama. A Biological Assessment (BA) was transmitted pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA).

We have reviewed the BA and concur with your determination that populations of endangered/threatened species under our purview would not be adversely affected by the proposed action.

This concludes consultation responsibilities under Section 7 of the ESA. However, consultation should be reinitiated if new information reveals impacts of the identified activity that may affect listed species or their critical habitat, a new species is listed, the identified activity is subsequently modified or critical habitat determined that may be affected by the proposed activity.

If you have any questions, please contact Dr. Terry Henwood, Fishery Biologist at FTS 826-3366.

Sincerely yours,

Terry Henwood for

Charles A. Oravetz, Chief
Protected Species Management
Branch

cc: F/PR2
F/SER1





DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
MOBILE DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 2288
MOBILE, ALABAMA 36628-0001

July 3, 1989

Alabama
Historical Commission

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF:

Environmental Resources
Planning Section

JUL 6 1989

RECEIVED

Mr. F. Lawrence Oaks
Alabama State Historic Preservation Officer
Alabama Historical Commission
725 Monroe Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

Dear Mr. Oaks:

The Mobile District, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers is considering improvements to the Government Cut segment of the Dauphin Island Bay, Alabama navigation project. Government Cut is a man-made channel through the island.

The work would entail deepening the existing channel from the current -4 feet mean lower low water (MLLW) to -7 feet mean lower low water with an additional 2 feet advance maintenance dredging. The quantity of new work material to be dredged from the channel is 25,000 cubic yards of sand. The dredged material will be placed on the beach Little Dauphin and Dauphin Islands adjacent to the project. Alternately, the material may be placed at the eastern tip of Dauphin Island adjacent to Fort Gaines for shoreline protection (Figure 1). Both of these disposal areas are previously used and approved for receipt of material from the Dauphin Island Bay navigation channel.

It is our opinion that the action will not affect significant cultural resources and that a cultural resources survey is not warranted. If you agree with this determination, please sign this letter in the space provided below and return it to me within thirty (30) days. Should you require additional information, please contact Ms. Dottie Gibbens at 205/694-4114.

Sincerely,

Hugh A. McClellan
Chief, Environment and Resources
Branch

Enclosure

CONCURRENCE:

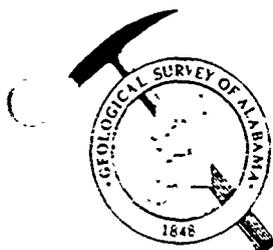
5-14-89

F. Lawrence Oaks (Date)
Alabama State Historic Preservation Officer

B-4-17

SECTION 5
AGENCY REVIEW
COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS
MOBILE DISTRICT RESPONSES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF ALABAMA



ERNEST A. MANCINI
State Geologist
and
Oil and Gas Supervisor

420 Hackberry Lane
P. O. Box 0
Tuscaloosa, Alabama 35486-9780
(205) 349-2852

January 17, 1990

DIRECTORS

Executive Assistant, B. L. Bearden
Mineral Resources, W. E. Smith
Stratigraphy &
Paleontology, C. W. Copeland, Jr.
Energy & Coastal Geology, R. M. Mink
Water Resources, J. D. Moore
Biological Resources, M. F. Mettee

Mr. N. D. McClure, IV
Department of the Army
Mobile District, Corps of Engineers
P O. Box 2288
Mobile, AL 36628-0001

Dear Mr. McClure:

Personnel of the Water Resources Division of the Geological Survey of Alabama have reviewed the Detailed Project Report, Fort Gaines Channel (Government Cut) at Dauphin Island, Alabama. It is expected that deepening the channel will cause no significant effects on the water resources or hydrology of the area.

If we can be of further assistance, please contact us.

Sincerely,

James D. Moore
Chief
Water Resources Division

B-5-1



UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

REGION IV

345 COURTLAND STREET NE
ATLANTA GEORGIA 30365

FEB 02 1997

N. D. McClure
Chief, Planning Division
Mobile District, Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2288
Mobile, AL 36628-0001

Subject: Environmental Assessment for Navigation Improvement along Fort
Gaines Channel (Government Cut), Mobile County, AL

Dear Mr. McClure:

Pursuant to Section 309 of the Clean Air Act, EPA, Region IV has reviewed the subject document. From the information provided we do not anticipate and significant and/or long-term adverse environmental consequence of this action and agree with your Agency's Finding of No Significant Impact. This assessment was made on the basis of the fact that the impacts associated with the additional channel depths proposed would not be materially different from those currently being experienced by the benthic communities in the authorized channel. Further, the proposed dredged material disposal sites, Little Dauphin Island and the beach adjacent to Fort Gaines, were agreed upon during the initial interagency coordination on this project.

Sincerely yours,

Heinz J. Mueller
Heinz J. Mueller
Chief, Environmental Policy Section
Federal Activities Branch

B-5-2



United States Department of the Interior



OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
Office of Environmental Affairs
Richard B. Russell Federal Building
75 Spring Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

FEB 15 1990

ER-90/49

Mr. N. D. McClure
Chief, Planning Division
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Post Office Box 2288
Mobile, Alabama 36628-0001

Dear Mr. McClure:

The Department of the Interior has reviewed your Detailed Project Report and Environmental Assessment for Fort Gaines Channel (Government Cut) Mobile County, Alabama.

The proposed project is for dredging 17,258 cubic yards of material and the placement of the material on disposal areas. The two proposed disposal sites have been used previously and are currently approved for routine maintenance of the project channel. Because these are existing disposal sites, we anticipate no additional adverse impact on resources as a result of the proposed project.

The Department of the Interior has no comments on the proposed project or the document as presented.

Thank you for the opportunity to review this document.

Sincerely yours,

James H. Lee
Regional Environmental Officer



United States Department of the Interior
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE



P.O. Drawer 1190
Daphne, Alabama 36526

February 21, 1990

Curtis M. Flakes
Chief, Coastal Environment Section
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 2288
Mobile, Al 36628-0001

Dear Mr. Flakes:

This responds to your letter dated February 13, 1990, requesting concurrence on Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act for the proposed navigation improvements at Government Cut, Dauphin Island, Alabama.

Based upon our knowledge of the proposed area and the environmental assessment which was proposed for this project, we have determined that there are no federally listed endangered or threatened species for which the Fish and Wildlife Service has responsibility that would be expected to occur in or near the project area.

Sincerely,

Larry F. Goldman
Field Supervisor

COORDINATION WITH OTHERS

Coordination in the form of a public meeting, telephone conversations, written correspondence and other informal contacts has included representatives of the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS), National Marine Fisheries Service, Alabama Historical Commission, various local agencies and the public. This document was coordinated with the Environmental Protection Agency, Alabama Department of Environmental Management and other interested agencies and publics. These coordination activities ensured that the proposed plan is properly designed and fully acceptable to the agencies and the public.

Coordination with the FWS was especially important in determining the impacts of the project on fish and wildlife resources. A field trip was made to the project area with the FWS to analyze the habitat in the channel and disposal areas and to determine measures that could be incorporated into the proposed plan to reduce the overall impacts on fish and wildlife resources.

A draft Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report was received which contained fish and wildlife mitigation recommendations. These recommendations are the same as those listed in the final Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report and have been incorporated into the recommended plan. A copy of the final FWS report is in Section 4 of Appendix B. These recommendations and the Mobile District responses are included in the Environmental Assessment Section of the report.